## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT WESTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI SOUTHERN DIVISION

HARLEMAN MANUFACTURING, LLC,	)
a Missouri limited liability company,	)
	)
Plaintiff-Counterdefendant,	)
	)
V.	)
	) Case No. 6:14-cv-03498-MDH
PENGO CORPORATION,	)
a Delaware corporation,	)
	)
Defendant-Counterplaintiff,	)
	)
and	)
	)
DANA SCUDDER,	)
a Florida citizen,	)
	)
Defendant.	)

## EXHIBIT 2

## Transcript of the Testimony of **Dana Scudder**

Date: January 28, 2015

Case: Harleman v. Pengo 6:14-cv-03498-MDH; USDC



Alpha Reporting Service Phone:417-887-4110

Fax:417-889-4246

Email:transcripts@alphareportingservice.com Internet: www.alphareportingservice.com

```
1
1
          IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
             WESTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI
 2
                   SOUTHERN DIVISION
    HARLEMAN MANUFACTURING,
 3
     LLC, a Missouri limited
 4
     liability company,
 5
                  Plaintiff/Counter Defendant,
6
                                       Case No.
     VS.
7
                                       6:14-cv-03498-MDH
    PENGO CORPORATION, a
    Delaware corporation,
8
 9
                  Defendant/Counter Plaintiff
10
     and
11
    DANA SCUDDER, a
     Florida citizen.
12
13
     VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MR. DANA SCUDDER,
14
    produced, sworn, and examined on Wednesday,
15
     January 28, 2015, at 9:32 a.m. of that day,
     at the law offices of Taylor, Stafford, Clithero,
16
    FitzGerald & Harris, 3315 East Ridgeview Street,
17
     Suite 1000, in the City of Springfield, County of
18
19
     Greene, and State of Missouri, before me,
20
    PAULA JOHNSON KAVANAGH, CCR, RPR, in the
     above-captioned cause; taken on behalf of the
21
22
    Plaintiff/Counter Defendant.
23
                ALPHA REPORTING SERVICE
24
                 3230-G South National
              Springfield, Missouri 65807
25
                    (417) 887-4110
```

			2
1	A P P E A	R A N C E S	
2	For Plaintiff, Counter Defendant:		
3	Conficer Defendanc.	TAYLOR, STAFFORD, CLITHERO,	
4		FITZGERALD & HARRIS 3315 E. Ridgeview, Suite 1000 Springfield, MO 65804	١
5		Springriera, no 05004	
6	For Defendant, Counter Plaintiff:	MR. FREDERICK J. SPERLING	
7	Counter Plaintill.	SCHIFF HARDIN	
8		233 South Wacker Drive Suite 6600	
9		Chicago, IL 60606	
10	Videotaped by:	MR. STEVE ATTEBERY EAGLE EYE VISUALS	
11		144 S. Carlisle Drive	
12		Nixa, MO 65714	
13	Also present:	Mr. Ron Harleman	
14			
15			
16	I N	DEX	
17	TESTIMONY OF MR. DANA SCUDDER:		
18	PHC. DIMIT DCODDIC	EXAMINATION	
19	BY MR. HARRIS:	5	
20	BY MR. SPERLING:	125	
21	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	131	
22			
23			
24			
25			

				3
1		EXHIBITS		
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION IDENT	CIFIED	
3	Exhibit 40	1/9/09 e-mail to Mr. Rickards	29	
4	Exhibit 41	1/8/10 e-mail to Mr. Matthias	31	
5	Exhibit 42	2 3/17/10 e-mail chain	36	
6	Exhibit 43	3/31/10 e-mail from Ms. Pohlman	38	
7	Exhibit 44	4 3/31/10 e-mail response	39	
8	Exhibit 45	E-mail summarizing margins	39	
9	Exhibit 46	Memorandum to Dawn Jamison	44	
10	Exhibit 47	7 E-mail chain from Ms. Pohlman	47	
11	Exhibit 48	3 5/20/10 e-mail from Mr. Frost	49	
12	Exhibit 49	5/3/10 e-mail to Mr. Harleman	54	
13	Exhibit 50	0 6/9/10 e-mail from Mr. Tomlen	56	
14	Exhibit 51	6/28/10 e-mail from Mr. Matthias	58	
15	Exhibit 52	7/6/10 e-mail from Ms. Pohlman	61	
16	Exhibit 53	3 7/9/10 e-mail from Mr. Matthias	62	
17	Exhibit 54	9/16/10 e-mail from Mr. Tomlen	64	
18	Exhibit 55	9/23/10 e-mail from Mr. Matthias	66	
19	Exhibit 50	Response to 9/23/10 e-mail	68	
20	Exhibit 57	7 E-mail from Scudder to Rickards	72	
21	Exhibit 58	B E-mail from Scudder to Harleman	74	
22	Exhibit 59	Mr. Harleman's response	74	
23	Exhibit 60	EAU calculations	77	
24	Exhibit 61	·	78	
25		updated schedule		

			4
1	Exhibit 63	Purchase order, single cut head	s 84
2	Exhibit 64	E-mail from Ms. Jamison about	87
3	Exhibit 65	foundry price increases 4-page e-mail chain	90
4			
5	Exhibit 66	E-mail from Mr. Tomlen regarding Harleman dig-off video	g 93
6	Exhibit 67	3/1/11 letter to Harleman	96
7	Exhibit 68	E-mail summarizing conversation with Mr. Harleman	103
8	Exhibit 69	3/21/11 e-mail from Harleman	104
9	Exhibit 70	3/11/11 e-mail with purchase order	104
11	Exhibit 71	3/21/11 e-mail from Mr. Tomlen	107
12	Exhibit 72	E-mail from Phillip Zhou	108
13	Exhibit 73	4/12/11 e-mail from Harleman	110
14	Exhibit 74	Flight agreement	116
15	Exhibit 75	E-mail from Ms. Jamison to Ms. Pohlman	116
16	Exhibit 76	Photo of auger head	122
17			
18			
19			
20			
21		through 76 were attached to the	
22		osition transcript, with scans s	ent to
23	Mr. Harris a	nd Mr. Sperling.)	
24	Phonetic spe	llings are signified by: (ph.)	
25	Exactly as s	tated: (sic)	

		5			7
1		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record at	1		years. And then that division was sold to a company
2		9:32.	2		called Time Manufacturing. And I was there about
3		You may swear the witness.	3		ten years.
4		Whereupon,	4	Q	And with regard to this deposition that we're here
5		MR. DANA SCUDDER,	5		today about in the case of Harleman Manufacturing
6		Defendant herein, being produced, sworn, and	6		versus Pengo, what have you done to prepare for this
7		examined, testified as follows:	7		deposition?
8		EXAMINATION	8	Α	I went back and reviewed the documents that that
9		BY MR. HARRIS:	9		we had prepared and presented and also went through
10	Q	Would you state your full name, please.	10		the documents that we had received from the Harleman
11	Α	Dana Gwinnett Scudder.	11		side. And then met with counsel to go over some
12	Q	And, Mr. Scudder, have you ever had your deposition	12		information.
13		taken before?	13	Q	When you well, when did you meet with counsel?
14	Α	Yes, I have.	14		Yesterday.
15	Q		15		Was anyone present other than your attorneys or
16	Α	More than ten.	16		Pengo's attorneys, I should say?
17	Q		17	Α	No.
18	Α	Yes.	18	Q	Explain to us, Pengo what what is we've
19	Q	All right. I won't go over all my normal ground	19		said "Pengo." What is Pengo?
20		rules, but I'll just have one agreement with you.	20	Α	We manufacture augers for the agricultural, utility,
21		If for some reason you don't understand my question,	21		foundation, and construction industry.
22		please tell me and I'll rephrase it or explain it	22	Q	And what what is an auger, for those who might
23		until we get to where we can understand each other.	23		not know?
24		Fair enough?	24	Α	An auger is used to put a hole in the ground for
25	Α	Yes, sir.	25		various reasons, primarily for the foundation side
		6			8
1	Q	What's your home address?	1		on for buildings, such as this, on providing
2	Α		2		solid bases to build buildings, bridges, roads,
3	Q	And what's your date of birth?	3		things along that line.
4		August 20th, 1963.	4	Q	How generally, how large a company is Pengo? How
5	Q		5		would you measure the size of Pengo?
6	Α		6	Α	From a
7	Q		7	Q	Well, let's break it down. How many employees does
8	Α	Vice president, sales and marketing.	8		Pengo have?
9	Q	How long have you been in that position?	9	Α	A hundred plus. It varies.
10	Α	Around eight years.	10	Q	And as far as annual sales, does is that a
11	Q	And what's your educational background?	11		statistic that you publish regularly?
12	Α	Some college in sales and marketing with San Jacinto	12	Α	Not publicly, no.
13		University.	13		All right. How is in the marketplace in which
14	Q		14		Pengo operates, there are many competitors. Would
15	Α	No, sir.	15		that be a fair statement?
	_	And prior to working for Pengo, what did you do?	16	Α	Yes, sir.
16	Q		1	Q	Do you consider Harleman Manufacturing to be a
16 17	Q A	Essentially I've done the same thing my whole	17		=
		Essentially I've done the same thing my whole career, either being involved in the equipment sales	17 18	_	competitor?
17					competitor? Yes, sir.
17 18	Α	career, either being involved in the equipment sales	18		•
17 18 19	Α	career, either being involved in the equipment sales and/or auger manufacturing. Who did you work for before Pengo?	18 19	Α	Yes, sir.
17 18 19 20	A Q	career, either being involved in the equipment sales and/or auger manufacturing. Who did you work for before Pengo?	18 19 20	Α	Yes, sir. Can you give me an idea of where Pengo ranks as far
17 18 19 20 21	A Q	career, either being involved in the equipment sales and/or auger manufacturing.  Who did you work for before Pengo?  I started originally with a company called	18 19 20 21	A Q	Yes, sir.  Can you give me an idea of where Pengo ranks as far as sales volume in the auger industry? Is it No. 1,
17 18 19 20 21	A Q	career, either being involved in the equipment sales and/or auger manufacturing.  Who did you work for before Pengo?  I started originally with a company called  Mobile Equipment in Houston, Texas. I was there	18 19 20 21 22	A Q	Yes, sir.  Can you give me an idea of where Pengo ranks as far as sales volume in the auger industry? Is it No. 1, No. 2, or do you know?

		9			11
1	Q	How about in the utility market?	1	Q	Approximately how many people do you supervise?
2	Α	I would say that we are the market leader in the	2	Α	Thirteen.
3		utility market segment.	3	Q	Now, there's some people's names that we have in the
4	Q	How about agriculture?	4		documents, and I just kind of want to figure out the
5	Α	There as well.	5		pecking order at Pengo and whether or not you
6	Q	Construction?	6		supervised them. A gentleman by the name of
7	Α	Probably middle of the pack.	7		Jim Tomlen, was he under your supervision?
8	Q	And what was the fourth one?	8	Α	Yes, sir, he was.
9	Α	Foundation.	9	Q	Mary Pohlman?
10	Q	All right. Where are you at there?	10	Α	Yes, sir.
11	Α	Probably about the same. About middle of the	11	Q	Eric Matthias?
12		pack.	12	Α	No, sir.
13	Q	Now, where are Pengo's corporate offices located?	13	Q	Now, I know is he in engineering?
14	Α	In Laurens, Iowa.	14	Α	Yes, sir, he's director of engineering.
15	Q	And can you give us an idea of where that's at in	15	Q	Did he also report to Mr. Rickards?
16		relation to, say, Des Moines or	16	Α	Yes, sir.
17	Α	It's in northwest Iowa. It's near Spencer,	17	Q	And then Dawn Jamison?
18		Storm Lake are the two biggest towns. It's about	18	Α	Works for me.
19		three hours from Des Moines, about three hours from	19	Q	And then there's another gentleman. Is it Hemerick?
20		Omaha, depending on.	20	Α	Hennarichs.
21	Q	Now, back in 2008/2009, was Pengo the market leader	21	Q	Hennarichs?
22		in utility augers?	22	Α	And he worked for me as well.
23	Α	I would say yes.	23	Q	Okay. Now, you were present for Mr. Harleman's
24	Q	And would that also be true of agricultural back	24		deposition when it was taken in this case by Pengo's
25		then?	25		attorney; correct?
		10			12
1	Α	Yes.	1	Α	Yes, sir, I was.
2	Q	Do you have any idea did you do any kind of	2	Q	And I'm going to ask you a general question, and
3		customer satisfaction surveys or anything like that	3		we'll see what you say about it, but as you sit here
4		back at that time to to determine what the	4		today, reflecting back on Mr. Harleman's deposition,
5		perception of Pengo was by its customers?	5		do you recall things that he said that you just
6	Α	We did not, no.	6		thought were completely inaccurate or incorrect?
7	Q	Did you have a general knowledge of what Pengo's	7		MR. SPERLING: Objection, ambiguous.
8		perception was in the utility and agricultural	8	Α	There were things that were different, yes.
9		industry back in 2008/2009?	9	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Could I mean, did you keep any
10	Α	Yes.	10		kind of list of those or document them in any way?
11	Q	What would that be?	11	Α	I did at the time. But I didn't keep a list, but
12	Α	From a I need a little more specific on	12	Q	All right. Now, how did you first become aware of
13	Q	Well, I mean, did people think Pengo's products were	13		Harleman Manufacturing?
14		good? Did they think they were bad? Did you have a	14	Α	I had heard the name in the industry before, but the
15		good reputation, a bad reputation, back in that time	15		first time that I had any real knowledge of
16		frame?	16		Harleman Manufacturing was when I was approached
17	Α	We had a good a good reputation in the industry	17		by at that time Eric Hennarichs was our product
18		across all market segments.	18		manager for helicoid and flights, and he had
19	Q	Now, who is your immediate supervisor at Pengo?	19		approached me about making a visit to be able to
20	Α	Brian Rickards.	20		sell Harleman Manufacturing the sectional flighting.
21	Q	And what is his position with the company?	21	Q	And is this something he wanted to do or he wanted
22	Α	Vice president and general manager.	22		you to go with him?
23	Q	Now, in your position as vice president of sales, do	23	Α	He wanted me to go with him. That's my job to
24	_	you have people in which you supervise?	24	_	support the field guys.
25	Α	Yes, sir.	25	Q	Do you recall when that was?

6 (Pages 9 to 12)

		13		15
1	Α	I don't have a specific date on it, but it was	1	Harleman auger head?
2		around that '08 time frame.	2	A No, I would not agree with that statement.
3	Q	And would that be the first time that you ever met	3	Q Okay. Why not?
4		Ron Harleman when you and he went to meet	4	A At that point in time, we had had discussions about
5		Mr. Harleman?	5	doing cast head augers for Harleman. And I was
6	Α	I believe so, yes.	6	asked if we could send some samples down to
7	Q	And that occurred at Harleman's facilities in	7	Harleman. And I checked the inventory on what we
8		El Dorado Springs?	8	had the most quantity of on two different sizes
9	Α	Correct.	9	which I couldn't even tell you today what those
10	Q	And do you recall I think Mr. Harleman's	10	were but we shipped two auger heads down to
11		testimony was that that was in the fall of 2007.	11	Harleman for them to see what our cast heads looked
12		Does that sound right to you?	12	like as part of our proposal to be able to cast his
13	Α	That could be accurate, yes.	13	heads on a spiral design. So it was kind of some
14	Q	Now, do you recall had you been prior to visiting	14	samples as a comparison to show what our
15		Mr. Harleman to Westar Energy on that trip?	15	capabilities were.
16	Α	Not on that trip, but I have been there many times,	16	Q How did it come about that you ended up at the
17		yes.	17	Harleman ranch?
18	Q	Do you ever recall being at Westar Energy when they	18	A They took the cast heads and built them up as
19		told you that they were using the Harleman auger	19	augers. And at that time, I can't remember if it
20		heads?	20	was Eric Hennarichs or Jim Tomlen. They both
21	Α	I do, yes.	21	handled the account. There was some transfer.
22	Q	And then was it after that that you visited	22	During that time frame, I changed positions with the
23		Mr. Harleman's facility?	23	sales team. So we went from product managers to
24	Α	Possibly. I don't recall. I had many visits to	24	territory managers. Jim Tomlen lived in
25		Westar.	25	Kansas City, so he had the Harleman account at that
		14		16
1	Q	On the first visit that you had at Mr. Harleman's	١.	
2			1	time.
		•	2	
3		facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?		Anyway, between one of the two, let us know
3 4	Α	facility, did you talk with him about his auger	2	
	Α	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there	2 3	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to
4	Α	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?	2 3 4	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down,
4 5	Α	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.	2 3 4 5	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took
4 5 6	A Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that
4 5 6 7		facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took
4 5 6 7 8		facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that
4 5 6 7 8 9		facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads? Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business. I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall. Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger? No. You don't recall that ever occurring?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads? Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business. I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall. Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger? No. You don't recall that ever occurring?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business. I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business. I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.  Now, you agree with me that there was an occasion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't go too far, but
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.  Now, you agree with me that there was an occasion when you and some other individuals from Pengo went	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't go too far, but  Q Did you have people there from Pengo who were videotaping it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business. I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.  Now, you agree with me that there was an occasion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't go too far, but  Q Did you have people there from Pengo who were videotaping it?  A No. No one from Pengo was videotaping.
4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 121 13 14 15 16 17 118 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.  Now, you agree with me that there was an occasion when you and some other individuals from Pengo went to Mr. Harleman's ranch?  Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't go too far, but  Q Did you have people there from Pengo who were videotaping it?  A No. No one from Pengo was videotaping.  Q You agree that Mr. Harleman had someone there
4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q A	facility, did you talk with him about his auger heads?  Didn't have any specific conversations. I was there to talk about the flighting and the parts business.  I don't know if that came up in conversation. I don't recall.  Do you recall a visit to the Harleman facility when you viewed a video that Mr. Harleman had comparing one of his augers to a Pengo auger?  No.  You don't recall that ever occurring?  No. I saw many videos, but not not a comparison video.  Prior to going to visit Mr. Harleman's facility for the first time, had you done any research on any of his augers?  No, sir.  Now, you agree with me that there was an occasion when you and some other individuals from Pengo went to Mr. Harleman's ranch?  Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Anyway, between one of the two, let us know that they had built the augers up and wanted us to come down and take a look at them. So we went down, had a meeting at the Harleman facility. They took the Pengo augers, put them on a truck, and we took them out to an area on some land that Ron had that had some tough rock, drilling rock. And at that point we drilled with the Pengo tools.  And a short time later, after we were finished, then the truck came back again, and it had Harleman augers on it. And at that point, the Harleman augers were were drilled.  Q Was there ever occasion when they were drilling side by side?  A No. We drilled with the Pengo augers and then put the Harleman augers on and drilled down. We didn't go too far, but  Q Did you have people there from Pengo who were videotaping it?  A No. No one from Pengo was videotaping.

7 (Pages 13 to 16)

		17			19
1	Α	I have seen some of it, yes.	1	Α	Brian Rickards, Jim Tomlen, and I'm not certain
2	Q	Did you review it in preparation for this	2		about Mary Pohlman or Eric Hennarichs. I just don't
3		deposition?	3		recall, but they could have been there.
4	Α	No, I did not.	4		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. Could we go off
5	Q	But it's your recollection from reviewing that	5		the record for a second.
6		video, there's never an occasion when there are two	6		MR. HARRIS: Sure.
7		what I would call bobcats drilling side by side?	7		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
8	Α	No, there was only one machine on site.	8		(Discussion was held off the record.)
9		So is it your testimony you had no understanding	9		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're back on the
10		that the augers that that Pengo had sent down to	10		record.
11		Harleman were going to be used for drilling?	11	Q	(By Mr. Harris) What was the end result of the
12	Α	No. I sent the heads down as samples. And if we	12		the meeting at the ranch?
13		were going to do a drill-off, I wouldn't have sent	13	Α	We had an agreement in place already on the
14		those augers for that drill-off.	14		flighting that we were supplying. And the agreement
15	Q	Okay. Which which ones did you send?	15		was that we would move forward on putting together
16		I sent two cast head augers.	16		pricing for the cast head design for Harleman
17		Do you recall what model they were?	17		Manufacturing.
18		I know they're double cut cast heads. But I don't	18	Q	Now, at any point when you were there at the ranch
19		know specifically which ones that we sent down.	19	_	and they were using the Pengo auger, did you make
20	Q	Which ones would you have sent down?	20		any kind of statement about, Hey, that auger is not
21		Well, we have seven different diameters, and then we	21		designed to do that kind of drilling?
22	,,	also have them available actually, I guess 14	22	Δ	No, I did not.
23		because we have them in dirt and rock. So I'm not	23		What was the next step in in the process of
24		sure if we sent one rock and one dirt or if we sent	24	•	putting together this agreement?
25		two rock heads down.	25	Δ	Harleman was going to build up the weldments for the
		18			20
1	0	Okay.	1		spiral design heads that they manufacture and send
2		But again, the purpose was just to illustrate our	2		to Pengo, for lack of a better term, for reverse
3	^	capabilities on producing cast heads.	3		engineering to produce drawings.
4	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	0	
5	Q	But you can't say which ones you would have sent down if you knew there was going to be a test?	5	Q	Prior to that, did you ever have a phone call with  Mr. Harleman when you inquired about obtaining a
6	٨	,	6		, ,
7	А	If I was doing a test against a Harleman auger, I	7		licensing agreement for the Pengo or I'm sorry,
8	0	wouldn't have sent a cast head.  Why is that?	8	۸	for the Harleman head?
9	Q	•	9	А	At one point we had some what I would call generic
	Α	Because we had multiple excuse me multiple	'		conversations on kind of a joint venture of going to
10		other auger designs, and I would have sent something	10	0	market together for different products.
11	_	comparable to a spiral-type design auger.	11	Q	And what was the result of those conversations?
12	Q	But you can't, as you sit here today, say what it	12	Α	The end result was we ultimately decided not to go
13		would have been?	13	^	that direction.
14	A	Oh, I would have sent our spiral design rock auger.	14	Q	Now, did you ever have a conversation with Mr
15	Q	Does it have a name?	15		with Mr. Harleman where you talked about a visit or
16	A	No, it's just our spiral.	16		a phone call you'd had from Keys Electric, a power
17	Q	Is that the Rock Ripper?	17	,	company in Florida?
18	A	No. That's a separate rock auger.	18		Yes, I do.
19	Q	Is the Rock Ripper a spiral design?	19	Q	What was the nature of that conversation?
20	A	It is not. It's a "S" pattern flat bottom.	20	Α	Basically, the conversation was to pay a compliment
21	Q	At any point when you were there, did you ask	21		to Harleman Manufacturing. I was down on a job
22		Mr. Harleman or his people to stop videoing?	22		site. They were having some trouble drilling some
23		I did not, no.	23		tough coral. They had been using a Terex product,
24	Q	Who all in addition to you, who else was present	24		and they bought a Harleman Harleman auger and it
25		from Pengo?	25		resolved their problems. And I let him know that

		21			23
1		that was the case.	1		casting.
2	Q	Then did you make another trip after that phone call	2	Q	And I think the price that you came up with was
3		to the Harleman facility?	3		\$43,000?
4	Α	At some point, yes.	4	Α	Yeah. I'm not sure if it was exactly 43, but in
5		And what was the purpose of that trip?	5		that ballpark, yes, sir.
6		That visit was when we were getting closer to having	6	Q	And what was that to cover?
7		everything put together and essentially just did a	7		That was the cost to produce all the different molds
8		review on what we were getting prepared to present	8		for the cast products.
9		to Harleman.	9	Q	Do you recall how much Pengo actually spent to
10	Q	And is that during that meeting, did you propose	10	-	produce the cast molds, the tooling?
11	_	that Pengo would buy auger heads from Harleman?	11	Α	Not specifically, no.
12	Α		12		And then I assume there was some engineering time
13		the possibility of doing something along those	13	_	that was factored into that \$43,000 number?
14		lines. But again, ultimately decided not to go that	14	Δ	No, sir. That was part of the overhead cost.
15		direction.	15	Q	Do you know how much in engineering time Pengo spent
16	_		16	Q	coming up with the castings?
17	Q	You would agree with me, wouldn't you, though, that	17	Α	
		at the time you put this deal together with Harleman	18	_	We estimated around 100-plus hours.  At what rate?
18		that the intent was that Pengo was going to purchase	19	Q ^	
19		heads from Harleman?	20	A	I don't know the rate.
20	А	No. There's two separate discussions that we had.		Q	And the idea was that Pengo would sell these auger
21		One for us being able to provide cast heads to	21		heads once they were cast to Harleman?
22		Harleman, and the other discussion was the	22	A	•
23		possibility of our two companies doing business	23	Q	And it was only Harleman because Mr. Harleman had a
24	_	together in some shape or fashion.	24		patent on his auger head?
25	Q	They were never part of the same discussion?	25		MR. SPERLING: Objection to the extent the
		22			24
1	Α	No, never. Two completely separate.			
2		140, never. Two completely separate.	1		question calls for a legal conclusion.
3	Q		1 2	Q	question calls for a legal conclusion.  (By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you
l -	Q A	Never part of the same agreement?		Q	-
4	Α	Never part of the same agreement?	2		(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you
	Α	Never part of the same agreement? No.	2 3		(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.
4	Α	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed	2 3 4		(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can. Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman.
4 5	A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage	2 3 4 5	Α	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can. Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them,
4 5 6	A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.	2 3 4 5 6	Α	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman.  It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.
4 5 6 7	A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman.  It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that
4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can. Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers. And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A Q	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can. Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers. And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct? Yes. And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it? I have seen it, yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it? I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q .	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q .	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can. Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers. And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct? Yes. And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it? I have seen it, yes. What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it? At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q .	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it? I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q .	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it? I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.  And tell us what "tooling" is so that the ladies and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q .	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a handle or you could have a patent because it's a flat bottom. I was curious what he had patented on
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q A	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.  And tell us what "tooling" is so that the ladies and gentlemen of the jury who might view this video	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a handle or you could have a patent because it's a flat bottom. I was curious what he had patented on that particular tool.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.  And tell us what "tooling" is so that the ladies and gentlemen of the jury who might view this video would understand what we're talking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a handle or you could have a patent because it's a flat bottom. I was curious what he had patented on that particular tool.  And what was your understanding of what he had a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.  And tell us what "tooling" is so that the ladies and gentlemen of the jury who might view this video would understand what we're talking about.  The tooling is what's used to make the actual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a handle or you could have a patent because it's a flat bottom. I was curious what he had patented on that particular tool.  And what was your understanding of what he had a patent on?
4 5 6 7 8	A Q A Q A Q	Never part of the same agreement?  No.  You never drafted an agreement or a proposed agreement whereby Pengo would pay a percentage royalty to Harleman for purchasing his heads?  No.  At any point in time during any of your meetings with Mr. Harleman, did you ever say that Pengo would be interested in buying twenty-five to 3,500 auger heads per year from Harleman?  No.  Now, at some point, you did provide Mr. Harleman pricing for Pengo to cast his auger heads?  Yes, sir.  And you also priced what we call "tooling"; is that correct?  Yes, sir.  And tell us what "tooling" is so that the ladies and gentlemen of the jury who might view this video would understand what we're talking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer, if you can.  Yeah, our agreement was to sell just to Harleman. It was their product. We were building it for them, which we do for many other customers.  And you were aware that there was a patent that Mr. Harleman had; correct?  Yes.  And as part of this process, you obtained that patent and reviewed it?  I have seen it, yes.  What was the purpose of obtaining the patent and reviewing it?  At the time I just wanted to see exactly what was patented. So just because you have a patent, you know, on a cup, I mean, you could have a patent on a handle or you could have a patent because it's a flat bottom. I was curious what he had patented on that particular tool.  And what was your understanding of what he had a

		25			27
,	_			^	
1	Q	. , . 5	1	Α	We had discussions on it because the tooling cost is
2		it sold Harleman?	2		based on whether we're going to pay for it or the
3		MR. SPERLING: Would you read the question	3		customer's going to pay for it, so that factors in,
4		back, please?	4		you know, the overall pricing. So once it was
5		(The requested portion of the record was	5		decided that Harleman was going to pay for the
6		read by the reporter.)	6		tooling, then we took our tooling cost and put a
7		MR. SPERLING: Object to the term "set" as	7		small markup on that from a carrying cost standpoint
8	_	ambiguous.	8	_	and presented those numbers to Harleman.
9	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Well, let me rephrase the question	9	Q	Now, before there was any written agreement entered
10		for you. You developed pricing for Mr. Harleman's	10		into, Harleman Manufacturing built some heads to
11		company for these auger heads that you were going to	11		send to Pengo for reverse engineering; true?
12		build; correct?	12	Α	I'm not sure of the of the time frame of if it
13		Yes, sir.	13	_	was before or after the agreement was signed, so
14	Q	And as part of that pricing, you included a profit	14	Q	Would you would you agree with me that Harleman
15		margin for Pengo?	15		shipped some of its heads to Pengo to be reverse
16	Α	Yes, sir.	16		engineered in December of 2009?
17	Q	Do you recall what that profit margin was?	17		I just don't know.
18	Α	I don't remember where it ended up. And the reason	18	Q	Okay.
19		being is during this process, we ended up changing	19		MR. SPERLING: Let's take a break for a moment.
20		suppliers. So we actually had a price increase when	20		MR. HARRIS: Okay.
21		we made that change of suppliers, and we elected to	21		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
22		take the price increase ourself and not pass it onto	22		(Short break taken.)
23		Harleman and keep their pricing the same. So I	23		(Exhibit 40 was marked for
24		couldn't tell you exactly where our margins ended	24		identification.)
25		up.	25		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're back on the
		26			28
1	Q	But the original profit margin you built in, would	1		record.
2		you agree with me, was 47 percent?	2	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, we're back on the
3	Α	No, sir, I would not.	3		record after we took a break, and you met with your
4	Q	And Pengo did ultimately sell some heads to Harleman	4		attorney. I know we were talking about the tooling.
5		as a result of the casting; correct?	5		You said that there was a small markup on the
6	Α	Yes, sir, we did.	6		tooling that Pengo included in that. Do you recall
7	Q	Do you recall how many heads they sold to	7		what that markup was?
8		Harleman Manufacturing?	8	Α	I do not recall the exact percentage.
9	Α	No, I don't know that number.	9	Q	Approximate percentage?
10	Q	Do you know the total dollar sales to Harleman for	10	Α	20 percent.
11		the auger heads?	11	Q	And then you also said that there were other
12	Α	I don't know the exact number, no.	12		companies that Pengo casted heads for. Back at this
13	Q	Do you have an approximate number?	13		time frame of 2009, who else do you recall that you
14	Α	Maybe a hundred thousand.	14		were casting heads for?
15	Q	Did Pengo make profit on those sales?	15	Α	Actually, I didn't say cast heads. I said other
16	Α	Yes, we did.	16		cast products. The only other cast heads that we
17	Q	Do you know how much total profit you made off the	17		produced were double cut, double carry cast heads
18		sales to Harleman of the auger heads?	18		for Pengo use.
19	Α	No, sir, I do not.	19	Q	Why was Pengo willing to cast heads for a
20		Now, during your negotiations with Mr. Harleman, was	20		competitor?
1		there a discussion about who was going to pay the	21	Α	We do business with several different competitors on
21		5 5 1 7			•
		\$43,000 for the tooling?	22		the parts side as well as the helicoid and sectional
21 22 23	Α	-	22 23		·
		\$43,000 for the tooling?  Yes, sir, there was.  And how what was the nature of the negotiations		Q	flight side.  Okay. But why would you be willing to do it on the

10 (Pages 25 to 28)

		29			31
1	Α	Because we had the capabilities for the cast	1		marked as Exhibit 41. And that's an e-mail. It
2		products. We bring a lot of cast products in and	2		appears to be from you to Eric Matthias is it
3		felt that could be an opportunity for Pengo to	3		Matthias?
4		supply product and make a product margin on it.	4	Α	Matthias, yes.
5	0	In other words, make a profit?	5		Dated Friday, January 8th, 2010, saying, "FYI, the
6		Make a profit.	6	•	Harleman heads shipped out today to Laurens. 10
7		Now, I was asking you, I think before the break,	7		complete weldments"; correct?
8	Q	about whether or not Harleman had heads ready to	8	Δ	Yes.
9		ship by December 1st of 2009, and you couldn't	9		So after viewing that, you would agree with me the
10		recall. I want to show you a document that I've	10	Q	heads shipped January 8th, 2010?
11		marked as Exhibit 40. It's labeled Pengo 147. Is	11	۸	Yes.
		•	12		
12		that an e-mail from you to Brian Rickards dated		Q	And that's the same day that nondisclosure agreement
13	^	December 1 of 2009?	13	^	was signed?
14		Yes, sir, it is.	14		Yes.
15		And you authored that e-mail?	15	Q	Now, as far as this project was concerned, what kind
16		Yes, sir, I did.	16		of priority did you place on it?
17	Q	And in that it says that "Ron has heads ready to	17	Α	It would be our standard priority with the exception
18		ship to us for casting"?	18		of the engineering time to produce the drawings for
19		Yes, sir, it does.	19		the tooling from China.
20	Q	So after seeing that, would you agree with me that	20	Q	And so I guess the way to say that is: You treated
21		Mr. Harleman had the heads ready to ship to Pengo by	21		it like any other business deal. You didn't make it
22		December 1st of 2009?	22		high priority or low priority. It was just standard
23	Α	Yes, I would agree.	23		business?
24	Q	And in that e-mail, he's requesting that Pengo sign	24	Α	It was higher priority, but certainly it fell into
25		a confidentiality agreement; is that correct?	25		our standard way of doing business.
		30			32
1		You're relaying you're excuse me you're	1		So like the e-mail that you on this document
2		relaying that to Mr. Rickards?	2		you presented for 41, I'm explaining to Eric that
3	Α	I am, yes.	3		I'll call him to discuss the time line and telling
4		And then I think what we previously marked in	4		Jim he needs to take the lead role. So putting the
5		Mr. Harleman's deposition as Exhibit 2 is a copy of	5		assignments out there for everybody to be able to
6		the Confidentiality Agreement that was actually	6		tackle this project.
7		signed?	7	Q	And I think you previously told me Mr. Matthias is
8	Α	Yes, it is.	8		the director of engineering?
9	Q	And that's dated January the 8th of 2010; is that	9	Α	That's correct.
10	_	correct?	10		And then Jim Tomlen was the sales representative for
11	Α	That is correct.	11	_	the region where Mr. Harleman's plant was located?
12		And that was signed by Mr. Rickards on behalf of	12	Δ	That's correct.
13	æ	Pengo Corporation?	13		And in that e-mail, you state that you want Jim to
14	Δ	That's correct.	14	•	take the lead role from here; correct?
15		And that form was a standard Pengo Nondisclosure	15	А	Correct.
16	×	Agreement; is that right?	16	Q	
17	Δ	That's correct.	17	×.	turning the project over to him?
18		And then after that agreement was signed,	18	Δ	Correct.
19	Q	Mr. Harleman's company sent the heads to Pengo for	19	Q	And what was his title at that time?
20		reverse engineering; is that correct?	20	A	
21	٨		21		
22	А	I don't recall the exact date when Harleman shipped	22	Q	And I assume that meant he would call on a group of
		the heads to Pengo.			customers in a geographic area. Would that be
23		(Exhibit 41 was marked for	23	٨	correct?
24	_	identification.)	24	A	Correct.
25	Q	(By Mr. Harris) All right. I'll show you what we've	25	Q	How big was his geographic area? Do you recall?

11 (Pages 29 to 32)

		33			35
1	Α	Eight states, roughly.	1	Α	No, it was not me.
2		And then how did it work? Did he have to bring	2	Q	And just so you know, I'm trying to shorten things
3		did he have to present every deal to you for	3		up for you.
4		approval, or could he enter into deals on his own?	4	Α	Oh, sure.
5		How did that work?	5	Q	As far as which foundry went or who did the
6	Α	Any standard deal, the territory managers have the	6		production and what went to the foundries, the
7		authority to put together. Anything nonstandard	7		discussions with the foundries, those types of
8		would go through me.	8		things, you didn't have any direct involvement in
9	Q	Would this be a standard or a nonstandard deal with	9		any of that? Would that be a fair statement on this
10		Harleman Manufacturing?	10		Harleman project?
11	Α	It would be a nonstandard type of	11	Α	That's correct.
12		Now, for to contrast, you also sold what we call	12	Q	Now, at this time, were you aware that Pengo was
13	_	flight material to Harleman; correct?	13		having some heads casted by another company?
14	Α	Correct.	14	Α	Say that again.
15		That was just that was pretty much a standard	15		When you were doing this deal with Harleman
16	٩	deal?	16	_	Manufacturing, did Ron Harleman make you aware that
17	Α	Yes.	17		he was having some heads cast by another company?
18	Q	Now, is Mr. Tomlen still with Pengo?	18		MR. SPERLING: Your prior question was Pengo, I
19		No. He retired two years ago, I believe, maybe	19		think.
20	,,	three years.	20	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'm sorry. That's a bad bad
21	0	Do you know how long it took Pengo to do the reverse	21	Q	question. You were good to question me.
22	Q	engineering?	22		And I'll start over again. During the time in
23	Δ	I don't know the exact days, no.	23		January of 2010, December of 2009, when this process
24		What what would be typical, do you know, for	24		was developing, did Mr. Harleman make you aware that
25	Q	something like this?	25		Harleman Manufacturing was having some of its heads
		34			36
1	Α	There is no typical because we've actually never	1		cast by another company?
2		done the reverse engineering side of it prior to	2	Α	I was made aware of that. I'm not positive on the
3		this.	3	,,	time frame.
4	O	And as far as all the reverse engineering was	4	0	All right. Now, we had we had mentioned earlier
5	_	concerned, was that handled by Mr. Matthias?	5	•	or I had asked the question about whether there was
6	Α	It was all handled through our engineering group,	6		any desire on the part of Pengo to use the Harleman
7		yes.	7		heads that were going to be cast. And you said that
8	Q	Do you get involved in engineering at all?	8		wasn't part of the discussion; is that correct?
9	A	I do sometimes, yes.	9	Α	That's correct.
10		Did you get do you recall did you get involved in	10	,,	(Exhibit 42 was marked for
11	_	the engineering aspects of the project for Harleman	11		identification.)
12		with regard to the heads?	12	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as
13	Α	•	13	×	Exhibit 42, which is a e-mail chain. And it starts
14		And as far as choosing the supplier who was going to	14		at the bottom, I think, with an e-mail from
15	Œ	manufacture the heads, did you did you do that,	15		Eric Matthias dated March 17th, 2010, to
16		or was that Mr. Matthias? Or do you recall who did	16		James Tomlen. And it appears that you were copied
17		that within Pengo?	17		on the e-mail. It's dated March 17th, and
18	Δ	We have a separate division within our group called	18		Mr. Matthias states that as of that date, all of the
19	/ \	GST, which is our global sourcing team. They	19		Harleman items have been reverse engineered;
20		ultimately, then, make the decision on which foundry	20		correct?
21		that we go to based on product capacity.	21	Δ	Correct.
22	$\circ$	Do you know who ultimately made that decision in	22	Q	And they were submitted to GST, which you said is a
23	Q	this case?	23	Q	division of your parent company; is that right?
	Α		24	٨	A division of our company.
120	_	I UU IIUL	4° T	Α	A UIVISION OF OUR COMPANY.
24 25	Q	It wasn't you, though?	25	Q	And they were submitted for quote; is that correct?

12 (Pages 33 to 36)

		37			39
1	Α	Correct.	1		project forward; correct?
2	Q	That's what it says?	2		Correct.
3		And in the final or not the final but the	3		(Exhibit 44 was marked for
4		second to the last paragraph, Mr. Matthias states	4		identification.)
5		he's about two weeks ahead of schedule on this	5		(By Mr. Harris) Then I'll show you Exhibit 44, which
6		project, and he hasn't heard anything about an	6		is labeled Pengo 275. It's a response from
7		agreement between Pengo and Harleman. And then he	7		Mr. Matthias to Ms. Pohlman's e-mail. Again, it's
8		mentions in there "i.e., tooling costs and	8		dated March 31st, 2010. And in the second
9		licensing the heads so we can use them in Pengo	9		paragraph he states, We do not need orders to
LO		product"; correct?	10		support this project or support the project?
L1	Α	Correct.	11		Correct.
L2	Q		12	,,	(Exhibit 45 was marked for
L 3	_	by that statement?	13		identification.)
14	Δ	We had some internal discussions on a Harleman/Pengo	14		(By Mr. Harris) And then I'll show you Pengo 321,
15	,,	business venture. And what he's referring to there	15		which we've marked as Exhibit 45. That's your
L6		is some of those discussions that he was involved	16		e-mail summarizing what?
17		with early on where we had some of those discussions	17		Excuse me. A summary of the tooling costs for the
18		about how we might be able to do that.	18		margin, the cast parts cost for the margin, and the
L9	^	And you would agree with me at this point in time	19		cast heads with an average margin.
20	Q	that Mr. Harleman and his company were wanting to	20		Okay. So the tooling, 42,000, that's what the "K"
21		move forward on this project? They were wanting to	21		•
22			22		means; correct?
		get heads?	23	_	Correct.
23	^	MR. SPERLING: By "this" project?		Q	25 percent margin?
24 25	Q ^	(By Mr. Harris) The cast head project with Pengo. Yes.	24 25	A	Correct.
			23	Q	And then the cast heads, 375,000 with an average
	_	38			40
1	Q	And he in March was willing to place an order for	1		42 percent?
2		the heads; true?	2		Correct.
3		Yes.	3		And would it be correct that at this point you
4	Q	And that wasn't a requirement for the project to	4		started working on an agreement, some type of
5		move forward, that he place those orders, was it, at	5		agreement form for this project with
6		that point in time?	6		Harleman Manufacturing for the cast heads?
7		MR. SPERLING: Can you explain what you mean by	7		Correct.
8		"the project"?	8		And I think we've previously identified in
9	Q	(By Mr. Harris) The Pengo cast head project.	9	ı	Mr. Harleman's deposition the agreement that was
LO	Α	Yes, it was a requirement.	10		actually entered into between the parties. It was
.1	Q	It was?	11	ı	marked as Harleman Exhibit 3. And that's a copy of
L2	Α	(Witness nodded head.)	12	t	the agreement that was actually entered into between
.3	Q	Well, but was it was it required that he do it at	13	t	the parties; correct?
L4		that time before Pengo would move forward with the	14	Α	Yes. That's this is the Commitment Form that we
.5		project?	15	1	put together.
.6	Α	Correct. We would not move forward without a PO to	16	Q	And it was signed by you on behalf of Pengo?
7		produce heads for for Harleman.	17	Α	Yes.
.8		(Exhibit 43 was marked for	18	Q	Dated May 4th, 2010?
L9		identification.)	19	Α	Yes.
20	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you Exhibit No. 43, which	20	Q	Did you draft this agreement?
		is labeled Pengo 273. E-mail dated March 31, 2010,	21	Α	I did not.
		from Mary Pohlman to Eric Matthias, Jame or	22	Q	Who did?
22		Jim Tomlen, copied to you. In that e-mail,	23	Α	Dawn Jamison.
21 22 23 24		Jim Tomlen, copied to you. In that e-mail, Ms. Pohlman states that Mr. Harleman's willing to	23 24	A Q	Dawn Jamison.  And what was Ms. Jamison's position with the company

13 (Pages 37 to 40)

		41			43
1	Α	Inside sales manager. Her position's changed. I	1		Laurens to its facility?
2		had to think about the time frame.	2	Α	Correct.
3	Q	Sure. I understand. Do you recall had there been	3	Q	And then I'm not going to go through all of the
4		previous versions of this agreement that you	4		elements, but on the next page, it does set forth
5		drafted?	5		the cast pricing in a table; correct?
6	Α	I'm sure there was revisions to the original that	6	Α	Correct.
7		was put together before we got to this final	7	Q	And that pricing was to hold for twelve months from
8		document.	8		the dated and signed agreement; correct?
9	Q	Do you recall whether or not you did that, those	9	Α	Correct.
10		prior versions?	10	Q	So those prices were to run from May 4, 2010,
11	Α	I do not. I would think that that was also done by	11		through May 4, 2011?
12		Dawn, but I'm not a hundred percent clear.	12	Α	Correct.
13	Q	And the terms of the document are self-explanatory,	13	Q	And then the next paragraph said that Pengo agrees
14		but we'll summarize. Obviously, Harleman was to pay	14		to negotiate future prices or price increases
15		the tooling costs and maintenance costs; correct?	15		annually based on GPI, I believe, and export
16	Α	Correct.	16		conversion rates?
17	Q	We talked about the tooling. What were the	17	Α	Correct.
18		maintenance costs? What what did those entail?	18	Q	What's GPI?
19	Α	In essence, it's just over time as the tooling gets	19	Α	Gross product index.
20		used, things things wear and you start to lose	20	Q	And is that a figure that's put out by the Commerce
21		tolerances on parts, and so the tooling just needs	21		Department?
22		to be maintained in order to maintain overall	22	Α	Correct.
23		overall quality.	23	Q	And the export conversion rates would be what?
24	Q	And then below that is a table that sets forth the	24	Α	Essentially exchange rates.
25		pricing for each particular item that is being	25	Q	So what you were preserving there was the right. In
		42			44
1		developed; is that true?	1		other words, if the government determined the gross
2	Α	No. It details out what the tooling costs for those	2		price index went up 10 percent, you could use that
3		items is going to be.	3		in negotiating your prices up 10 percent?
4	Q	So that's just the tooling cost?	4	Α	As a rule, yes.
5	Α	Correct. For the heads and the parts.	5	Q	And then, in other words and then won't try to
6	Q	And then the next paragraph says, "Samples, (3 to 5	6		explain export conversion rates, but it's whatever
7		of each to be provided in July of 2010)"?	7		the Chinese currency would be trading versus the
8	Α	Correct.	8		American dollar?
9	Q	We're talking about a sample of each thing that was	9	Α	Correct.
10		being cast; correct?	10	Q	Now, were there other terms of the agreement that
11	Α	Correct.	11		were not contained in Exhibit 3?
12	Q	And the contracts to be in the next paragraph	12	Α	I guess I need more specific
13		it states it's to be for the life of the patent; is	13	Q	Well
14		that right?	14	Α	For what you're asking.
15	Α	Correct.	15	Q	were there other things that Harleman
16	Q	And then the fourth paragraph are the terms what	16		Manufacturing and Pengo agreed to that were not set
17		we commonly refer to as "credit terms"; correct?	17		forth in that document?
18	Α	Correct.	18	Α	No.
19	Q	And it was 1 percent, 10 net 30. Which means that	19		(Exhibit 46 was marked for
20		if they paid within 10 days, they got a 1 percent	20		identification.)
21		discount and the entire invoice would be due 30 days	21	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, I want to show you what
22		after delivery?	22		we've marked as Exhibit 46, a document labeled Pengo
23	Α	Correct.	23		347 and 348. That's a memorandum to Dawn Jamison
24	Q	And then it states, "FOB Laurens, lowa." That means	24		from you; correct?
25		that Harleman had to pay from for shipping from	25		Correct.

14 (Pages 41 to 44)

		45			47
1	Q	About Harleman contract and pricing. And you state,	1		simpler?
2		"Please review and draft up to send out"?	2		MR. SPERLING: Could you read the question
3	Α	Correct.	3		back, please.
4	Q	And this is something that you put together?	4	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Yes. The reason you gave to
5		Correct.	5		Mr. Harleman for doing two separate agreements is
6	Q	You would agree with me on the second page of this	6		that it would be simpler?
7	-	draft document, Paragraph 6 is different from what's	7	Α	I don't recall specifically what I wrote in the
8		contained in the actual Commitment Form that was	8		e-mail that I sent to him on that subject.
9		signed by the parties; isn't it?	9	O	Do you know whether or not any of the samples had
10	Α	Correct.	10	_	been started at the time the commitment was signed?
11		And it states, "Pengo will agree to pay X percent	11	Α	I don't know.
12	٩	for each head purchased"?	12	,,	(Exhibit 47 was marked for
13	Δ	Correct.	13		identification.)
14		So at the time you drafted this document, Pengo was	14	0	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you, Mr. Scudder, what
15	Q	still contemplating purchasing heads from	15	Q	we've marked as Exhibit 47, which is an e-mail chain
16		Harleman Manufacturing?	16		labeled Pengo 396. I think it starts at the bottom
17	۸	Correct.	17		*
18	_		18		with an e-mail from Mary Pohlman to you and
19	Q	Do you know when this was sent to Ms. Jamison? I do not.	19		Ms. Jamison, sending the signed agreement from
	_		1	٨	Harleman; correct?
20	Q	, , , , ,	20		Correct.
21	А	That was when we ultimately decided that we were	21	Q	And she states in that e-mail that he's requesting
22		going to if we had a purchase agreement, we'd	22		drawings if Pengo has them available for the heads
23		have two separate agreements, so we'd have a	23		and an update on the samples.
24		Commitment Form to purchase products as well as a	24		Then above that is an e-mail from Mr. Matthias
25		second agreement to be able to purchase products	25		to you asking if you're comfortable to release the
		46			48
					-
1		back through Harleman.	1		drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the
2	Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that	2		drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?
2	Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two	2 3		drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.
2 3 4		And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?	2 3 4		drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and
2 3 4 5		And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate	2 3 4 5		drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated
2 3 4 5	Α	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.	2 3 4 5 6	Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated
2 3 4 5	A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 113	A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114	A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.  Did you record the conversation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?  He was a business development manager for a short
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.  Did you record the conversation?  No, I did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?  He was a business development manager for a short time frame.  What was his full name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that? I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date? I do not.  Did you record the conversation?  No, I did not.  Do you know whether it was before or after the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?  He was a business development manager for a short time frame.  What was his full name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9 220 221	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.  Did you record the conversation?  No, I did not.  Do you know whether it was before or after the Commitment Form labeled Exhibit 3 was signed by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?  He was a business development manager for a short time frame.  What was his full name?  Robert Frost.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	And and that's what you told Mr. Harleman, that you thought it would be better if you did two separate agreements?  I stated that it needed to be two separate agreements, yes.  Whatever happened to the second agreement?  We decided as a company not to to go that direction.  Did you ever advise Mr. Harleman that Pengo had made that decision?  Yes.  Do you know when you advised him of that?  I don't know specifically when. I do know that it was on a on a phone call.  Don't recall the date?  I do not.  Did you record the conversation?  No, I did not.  Do you know whether it was before or after the  Commitment Form labeled Exhibit 3 was signed by the parties on May 4th, 2010?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q	drawings to Harleman. And stating to Mary that the samples have not been started; correct?  Correct.  And then Ms. Pohlman responds to Mr. Matthias and states, "He is expecting samples in July as stated on the agreement. Is that even doable"?  Correct.  And you would agree with me the samples were not delivered by July 2010 as set forth in the agreement; true?  Correct.  Now, at the time this agreement was entered into here on May 4th, 2010, was there did anyone at Pengo think that Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?  No.  Who is R. Frost?  He was a business development manager for a short time frame.  What was his full name?  Robert Frost.  Do you know when he was business development

15 (Pages 45 to 48)

		49			51
1		years. So in that 2012/2013 time frame.	1	Α	Not that I'm aware of.
2	Q	Was he there working for Pengo in 2010?	2	Q	Now, after the Commitment Form was signed May of
3		I believe he was. Actually, that may be the time	3		2010, would you agree with me that there were some
4		frame, 2010 to 2012.	4		oral modifications to the agreement?
5	Q	What what did he do as business development	5	Α	I guess I need a little more specific information.
6		manager?	6		Well, was there ever a discussion about Pengo
7	Α	He was responsible for product development primarily	7	_	assuming the tooling or maintenance costs?
8		on the foundation tooling side.	8	Α	There were discussions about Pengo paying for the
9	O	What involvement did he have with regard to the	9	,,	tooling cost, but I believe that was prior to the
10	٩	Harleman cast head project?	10		agreement being signed, not after.
11	Α	Actually, very little. I tried to bring him into	11	O	You don't recall there being any discussions after
12		the project. I know that he was on at least one,	12	•	that date?
13		possibly two conference calls with Ron and I and	13	Α	Not that I recall.
14		others but essentially had very little impact on the	14		Do you know did Jim Tomlen ever tell Mr. Harleman
15		project.	15	Q	that Pengo would agree to assume some of the
16		(Exhibit 48 was marked for	16		maintenance and tooling costs on the project?
17		identification.)	17	٨	Not that I recall.
18	0	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as	18		If he had said that, would he have the authority to
19	Q	Exhibit 48. A document labeled Pengo 432, which	19	Q	say that on behalf of Pengo?
20		appears to be an e-mail from R. Frost to you,	20	٨	No, he would not.
21		Dana Scudder, dated May 20th, 2010; correct?	21	^	MR. SPERLING: We've been going for about
22	۸	Correct.	22		another hour. When you're at a convenient place.
23		And in this e-mail, Mr. Frost states, "We know this	23		MR. HARRIS: That's fine. Let me take a break
24	Q		24		
2 <del>4</del> 25		is the guy that copied our spiral (really didn't do too well) but none the same, we did have a sell to	25		because I think I can't find something anyway, other finding a fax that someone sent to me that somehow
		50	23		52
1			1		
1 2		him for one of them. Me and Wayne Beach were amazed	1 2		got mixed in my
3	۸	that they even got" is it "filing date"?			THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
		That's correct, yes. Should be filing date.	3		(Short break taken.)
4	Q	Did you discuss this e-mail with Mr. Frost and what	4		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're back on the
5	^	he meant by that?	5 6	0	record.
6		I did.	7	Q	(By Mr. Harris) All right. Mr. Scudder, I want to
7	A	What did he tell you?			talk to you a little bit more about the
8	А	., ., .,	8		conversations that were had with Mr. Harleman
9		that Harleman has was not copied from the Pengo			regarding Pengo purchasing the heads from Harleman.
10		spiral auger, that he was mistaken about that.	10		Were there, in fact, discussions with Mr. Harleman
11		Because our spiral design is different than the	11	^	about that before the Commitment Form was signed?
12		Harleman design, which is what he's referencing	12	A	Correct.
13		there as far as not doing too well. He's a very	13	Q ^	Can you tell me what those discussions were?
14		opinionated person. But the filing date just	14	Α	., , 3
15		referred to the patent that he had on that and that	15		had as a sales force versus what Harleman had,
16		was his opinion about what he thought about the	16		products that he had, products that we had, and how
17	0	Harleman patent.	17		we might be able to blend those things together to
18	Q	,	18		come up with an agreement to help each other's
19		MR. SPERLING: Object to the extent you're	19	0	companies sell a product.
20		asking the witness to testify about what others	20	Q ^	Did you ever discuss quantities?
21	0	believed.	21	Α	No. Everything was very high level and what I would
22	Q		22	_	call brainstorming type ideas.
		anyone other than Mr. Frost at Pengo express to you	23	Q	Did Mr. Harleman ever express to you that that was
23		an aninian that they they also I I - I Marrie to '	2.4		important to him in this transg-ti
23 24 25		an opinion that they thought Harleman Manufacturing had copied a design of Pengo?	24 25		important to him in this transaction?  MR. SPERLING: And by "this transaction,"

16 (Pages 49 to 52)

		53			55
1		you're referring to what?	1		today."
2	Q	(By Mr. Harris) The agreement to do the to have	2		And that was you telling Mr. Harleman that it wasn't
3	-	Pengo do the cast heads.	3		going to be one consolidated agreement regarding
4	Α	Say that one more time, please.	4		Pengo purchasing heads and also casting heads for
5		Did Mr in in the discussions regarding Pengo	5		Harleman?
6		purchasing or potentially purchasing heads from	6	Α	Correct.
7		Harleman, did Mr. Harleman ever express to you that	7	Q	And that was sent the day before the Commitment Form
8		that was important to him in his decision for his	8		is dated; correct?
9		company to enter into the agreement with Pengo to	9	Α	Correct.
10		have Pengo cast the heads?	10		And so you would agree with me, then, as of
11	Α	No. That was not part of the agreement on the	11		May 3rd, 2010, you were still indicating to
12		Commitment Form for cast heads.	12		Mr. Harleman that Pengo was going to buy heads from
13	0	I know it wasn't that. I know you're it's not	13		Harleman. It was just going to be under a separate
14	Q	part of that form that was signed, but in the	14		agreement?
15		discussions, did he ever tell you words to the	15		MR. SPERLING: I object to the characterization
16		·	16		of the statements in Exhibit 49.
17		effect, Dana, that's important to me, that's a big reason I'm thinking about going with Pengo?	17	0	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer the
18		Anything like that?	18	Q	question.
	۸	, ,	19		·
19		No.	20		MR. SPERLING: Would you read the question back for the witness, please.
20 21	Q	Now, were these discussions just between you and	21		(The requested portion of the record was
	^	Mr. Harleman, or were there others involved?  Sometimes there were others involved. We had	22		, , ,
22	А		23	٨	read by the reporter.)
23		multiple conference calls through this process, so	24	А	I would state that we were still having some generic
24		there was other people involved in the	25		discussions on the possibility of that coming
25		conversations. And then in some cases, one of my	25		together.
		54			56
1		salespeople was with me when I was at the Harleman	1	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Well, you would agree with me that
2		facility.	2		in Exhibit 49, you don't say anything about Pengo's
3	Q	Do you recall who the other people at Pengo were	3		not going to buy heads from Harleman Manufacturing?
4		that were involved in these discussions?	4	Α	I would agree from the standpoint that what I'm
5	Α	Jim Tomlen, Eric Hennarichs, Brian Rickards,	5		indicating in my e-mail is that we have two separate
6		Dawn Jamison, and Robert Frost.	6		agreements that we need to put together for two
7	Q	Anyone else that you can think of?	7		separate projects that don't tie into each other
8	Α	Not that I recall, but anybody in that initial list	8		from that standpoint.
9		that we went through and put together for Pengo	9	Q	And you believe that simplifies everything?
10		employees could have been on any one of those, you	10	Α	I believe that two independent agreements would
11		know, conference calls.	11		simplify everything, yes.
12		(Exhibit 49 was marked for	12	Q	Now, I think before we took our break, I was talking
13		identification.)	13		to you about after the Commitment Form was signed
14	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as	14		whether Pengo agreed that it would absorb some of
15		Exhibit 49, a document labeled Pengo 389. That's an	15		the tooling and/or maintenance costs. And you said
16		e-mail that you sent to Mr. Harleman on May 3rd,	16		that you did not recall that ever being said, and if
17		2010; correct?	17		Mr. Tomlen said that, he didn't have authority;
18	Α	Correct.	18		correct?
19	Q	And if you would, please, read that first sentence	19	Α	Correct.
20		for us.	20		(Exhibit 50 was marked for
21	Α	"To simplify everything, I think we need two	21		identification.)
22		separate agreements, one for us to supply castings	22	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as
h n		and a second for us to purchase other products. I	23		Exhibit 50, which is a document labeled Pengo 531.
23					
23 24		am having Dawn redo the agreement and put in the	24		An e-mail from James Tomlen to you dated June 9th,

17 (Pages 53 to 56)

		57			59
1		with Mr. Harleman; correct?	1		June 28th, 2010. In the first sentence he states
2	Α	Correct.	2		he received this notice from GST that the supplier
3	Q	And in the second sentence he states, "Told him the	3		(520) for Harleman castings issued a 30 percent
4		samples are being ordered and no need for a PO";	4		increase in price for all Harleman items; correct?
5		correct?	5	Α	Correct.
6	Α	Correct.	6	Q	Now, do you know what 520 means or what it's
7	Q	And then in the next sentence, he states, "I	7		referring to?
8		apologized for the misunderstandings, and Ron was	8	Α	We number our foundries that we use in China, so
9		understanding. I feel that he was a bit	9		it's referring to a specific foundry. I can't give
10		disappointed when he signed the agreement, and then	10		you the correlation today of what 520 equals, but
11		we asked for a PO"; correct?	11		it's one of our suppliers.
12	Α	Correct.	12	Q	It's simpler than trying to pronounce Chinese names?
13		And then he states that he that Ron mentioned a	13	Α	Correct.
14		conversation with you regarding maintenance costs on	14	Q	Okay. And then he goes on to state that GST has
15		the tooling, and you advised him that Pengo would	15		obtained a new quote from a different supplier (910)
16		assume this responsibility?	16		and has suggested that we move this project to them.
17	Α	Correct.	17		Again, you don't know which specific foundry 910 is?
18		Do you recall having such a conversation with	18	Α	I do not. But it does reflect one of our suppliers.
19	_	Mr. Harleman?	19		And then it states that if we move the project to
20	Α	I do not recall having that conversation.	20		910, the average increase per item is 8.4 percent;
21		Did you ever tell Mr. Tomlen that you never made	21		correct?
22	_	such a statement?	22	Α	Correct.
23	Α	I do not recall telling Jim that, no.	23		And then he's underlined, "The customer needs to be
24		And you would agree with me that in this e-mail	24	_	notified of this delay in development"; true?
25	_	Mr. Tomlen's telling you that Ron's asking for a new	25	Α	Correct.
		58			60
1		agreement just to clarify?	1	Q	And he goes on to state that nothing has been done
2	Α	Correct.	2		on this project overseas; correct?
3	Q	Now, you would agree with me looking at Exhibit 50,	3	Α	Correct.
4		as of June 9th, 2010, the samples haven't even	4	Q	And it says that if it's moved to 910 or to a new
5		been ordered yet?	5		supplier, another 10 to 15 days will go by before
6	Α	I'm not clear on the exact date the samples were	6		they actually start making the patterns?
7		ordered.	7	Α	Correct.
8	Q	And the Commitment Form provided that you were going	8	Q	And then he goes on to state in bold print that "At
9		to provide those samples by the end of July;	9		this pace, samples will not start arriving until mid
10		correct?	10		to late September"?
11	Α	Correct.	11	Α	Correct.
12	Q	Do you know did anyone advise Mr. Harleman as of	12	Q	Do you know was Mr. Harleman ever advised of that
13		June 9th, 2010, that the deliveries of the samples	13		delay?
14		may not be done by the end of July?	14	Α	Yes, at some point he was advised.
15	Α	Jim Tomlen was keeping Harleman in the loop as far	15	Q	Do you know who advised him?
16		as the delivery schedule on products or samples	16	Α	I don't know specifically, but it's in the e-mail
17		coming in. And I believe there's also some e-mails	17		trail of information.
18		from Mary Pohlman, which also contain some updates	18	Q	So you believe there's an e-mail from someone to
19		on the project.	19		Harleman stating that there was going to be a delay?
		(Exhibit 51 was marked for	20	Α	Correct.
20			21	Q	You would agree with me that that would be a
20		identification.)			
20 21	Q	identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you Exhibit 51, which is a	22		variation from the Commitment Form that was signed
	Q	,	22 23		variation from the Commitment Form that was signed by the parties?
20 21 22	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you Exhibit 51, which is a	1	A	

18 (Pages 57 to 60)

		61			63
1	Α	Correct.	1	Q	You would agree with me that Pengo would not pay for
2	Q	Did anyone ever propose entering into a new	2		air freight to get those samples over here quicker,
3		agreement?	3		would they?
4	Α	Not that I'm aware of.	4	Α	We approached Harleman about air freighting the
5		(Exhibit 52 was marked for	5		samples in, and the answer back was no on the air
6		identification.)	6		freight. We made the decision to bring them in
7	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll now show you what we've marked	7		ocean freight.
8		as Exhibit 52, a document labeled Pengo 669. E-mail	8	Q	But you agreed with me that the process was to be
9		from Mary Pohlman to Dawn Jamison and you. And	9		Pengo was supposed to pay from China to Iowa; right?
10		Mr. Tomlen, dated July 6th, 2010. And she talks	10	Α	On ocean freight.
11		about a phone call she had with Mr. Harleman, and	11	Q	Well, there's nothing stated about that in the
12		she states, "He is still anticipating samples end of	12		Commitment Form, is there?
13		July. I have not told him anything yet because I do	13	Α	No, not in the Commitment Form.
14		not know what the exact dates are." That's what it	14	Q	And there's nothing in the Commitment Form about
15		says; correct?	15		Harleman paying anything for shipping from China to
16	Α	Correct.	16		the Pengo facility in Iowa, is there?
17		You would agree with me, then, as of July 6th,	17	Α	No.
18	_	2010, Mr. Harleman had not been informed that there	18	Q	And would you agree with me by this time,
19		was going to be a delay in the samples?	19		Mr. Harleman was becoming a little frustrated?
20	Α	Correct.	20		(Exhibit 54 was marked for
21		Now, these samples getting from China, the process	21		identification.)
22	•	was the foundry the foundry in China would make	22	Α	Correct.
23		the samples, and then they would ship them to Pengo	23	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Would you agree that he had reason
24		in lowa; correct?	24	٩	to be frustrated?
25	Α	Correct.	25	Δ	Correct.
		62			64
1	Q	And that would be at Pengo's expense?	1	Q	And I'll show you Exhibit 54, which is labeled
2	Α	Correct.	2		Pengo 778. And the bottom's an e-mail from
3	Q	And then when the the items would be shipped from	3		Mr. Tomlen, September 16th, 2010. Doesn't say who
4		the Pengo facility in Iowa to Harleman, it would be	4		it's to but just says "all." And he's talking about
5		at Harleman's expense?	5		a conversation that he and Ms. Pohlman just had with
6	Α	Correct.	6		Mr. Harleman that was very tense over the delays on
7		(Exhibit 53 was marked for	7		the cast head project. States that he's close to
8		identification.)	8		walking away from this project. That's what it
9	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll now show you what's marked as	9		says?
10		Exhibit 53, which is a document labeled Pengo 696.	10	Α	Correct.
11		And that appears to be an e-mail that Mr. Matthias	11	Q	And then you responded by saying you were flying and
12		sent to you on July 9th of 2010 with a copy to	12		that you would call Ron that afternoon?
13		Mr. Tomlen entitled or subject line, Harleman	13	Α	Correct.
14		time line, saying that the first five samples will	14	Q	Do you recall whether you called Mr. Harleman or
15		be ready to ship to us in early September. I should	15		not?
16		see them in late September. And then it says, "The	16	Α	I did, yes.
Τ0		remaining castings will be shipping to us late	17	Q	Do you recall what he said?
17		J	18	A	I do not recall the specifics of that conversation.
17		September with delivery in mid to late October":		- •	·
17 18		September with delivery in mid to late October"; correct?		Q	Now, at this point, Mr. Harleman's company has
17 18 19	A	correct?	19	Q	Now, at this point, Mr. Harleman's company has already paid you \$43,000 for the tooling, hadn't he?
17 18 19 20		correct? Correct.	19 20		already paid you \$43,000 for the tooling, hadn't he?
17 18 19 20 21		correct?  Correct.  And in that e-mail he states in bold, "Note we can	19 20 21	Α	already paid you \$43,000 for the tooling, hadn't he? I'm not sure.
17 18 19 20 21		correct?  Correct.  And in that e-mail he states in bold, "Note we can expedite some of these dates if we bring the samples	19 20 21 22	Α	already paid you \$43,000 for the tooling, hadn't he? I'm not sure. And it was around this time that the subject came up
17 18 19 20 21		correct?  Correct.  And in that e-mail he states in bold, "Note we can	19 20 21	Α	already paid you \$43,000 for the tooling, hadn't he? I'm not sure.

19 (Pages 61 to 64)

		65			67
1	Q	And what was Pengo's position on such a request?	1		Mr. Harleman wants an agreement that if Pengo and
2	Α	Request for?	2		Harleman should part ways that he'll own the
3	Q	An agreement that the tooling belonged to Harleman.	3		tooling; correct?
4	Α	That we would not honor that request.	4	Α	Correct.
5	Q	And why is it that Pengo wouldn't honor that	5	Q	And at the top is Mr. Rickards' response?
6		request?	6	Α	Correct.
7	Α	As a rule, as a company, we do not provide tooling	7	Q	And he says, among other things, if he, being
8		back to customers.	8		Harleman, pulled the tooling and sent to another
9	Q	Well, but you would agree with me this wasn't a	9		foundry, we lose all the resources put into this
10		standard situation, was it?	10		project?
11	Α	No.	11	Α	Correct.
12	Q	And this was a patented product of Harleman?	12		(Exhibit 56 was marked for
13		Some of the parts were, yes.	13		identification.)
14		And you would agree with me that Pengo couldn't use	14		MR. HARRIS: Actually, you just want to stop
15		that tooling for any other customer?	15		now for lunch?
16	Α	Absolutely not.	16		MR. SPERLING: That's fine.
17		You wouldn't agree with that?	17		MR. HARRIS: Why don't we just stop now for
18	Α	No, I mean, we couldn't use	18		lunch.
19	Q		19		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
20	Α		20		(Short break taken.)
21	Q		21		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
22		Rephrase.	22	0	(By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, we're back from lunch.
23		My poor question, probably. I asked it in a leading	23	Q	We'll try to pick up where we left off. And I think
24	Q	manner, and it's sometimes easier not to.	24		we'd talked about Exhibit 55 with Mr. Rickards'
25		So the tooling had no use to Pengo?	25		e-mail of September 24th, 2010. I'm going to show
		66			68
1	Δ	Correct.	1		you now what I've marked as Exhibit 56. It's
2		But you knew that if you provided an agreement to	2		labeled Pengo 800. And I think at the top is your
3	Q	Mr. Harleman that said the tooling belonged to him,	3		response to that e-mail; is that correct?
4		he would have more leverage, wouldn't he?	4	٨	Correct.
5	۸	We didn't view it as leverage.	5		
6		Well, but you viewed it as he would have the right	6	Q	And you talk in there that you thought the biggest issue was Ron had been talking with Eric, Dawn, Jim
7	Q	to walk away?	7		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8	۸	•	8		and myself. And you said he seems to be getting
9	А	Well, per the Commitment Form, we both had the right	9		different information, which I'm on top of. What
10	0	to walk away.	10	۸	what did you mean by that?
11	Q	But in practice, if you kept his tooling, he was	1	А	We had had a conversation I'm not sure of the
	٨	going to be out his \$43,000?	11 12		exact time frame prior to that "we" being
12	A	Correct. But we also offered to return that money.	1		myself and Ron about the time line, so when I got
13	Q	Did you do that at the time that he requested an	13		the original e-mail, I was confused as to why he was
14	٨	agreement saying that the tooling belonged to him?	14		upset because the time line had not changed. And so
15 16	А	I don't know the specific date, but it would have	15		my assumption was the fact that he was getting
16	_	been sometime after that initial request.	16		information from more than one person, that it was
17			17		becoming confusing as far as the actual dates that
18	А	I don't know specifically, but I believe it was	18	^	were coming out.
19		Brian Rickards.	19	Q	Now, when you say you talked to him, was that by
20		(Exhibit 55 was marked for	20		phone?
21	_	identification.)	21		I don't remember.
22	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as	22	Q	Do you in your position with Pengo, do you make a
23		Exhibit 55, Pengo 799. Sorry. The bottom e-mail is	23		practice of logging phone calls?
24		from Mr. Matthias to you dated September 23rd,	24	_	No, we do not.
25		2010, and that's where he informs you that	25	Q	So as far as there being any record of when you

		mun v. i engo	T		
		69			71
1		would have talked to him, you're not aware of	1		but he's talking about he had a very cordial
2		anything that would exist?	2		conversation that he had with Mr or with Ron
3	Α	No, I am not.	3		today. And he states he assured him that we would
4	Q	Do you have a cell phone that you use primarily for	4		be sending him a document stating that the tooling
5		business?	5		would belong to him after payment in the eventuality
6	Α	Yes, I do.	6		that Pengo and Harleman Manufacturing should part
7	Q	Would that be true back in 2010?	7		company. Is that what he said?
8	Α	Yes, it would be.	8	Α	Correct.
9	Q	What was that cell phone number?	9	Q	And then he goes on to state, "Our decision to air
10		561-400-9311.	10		freight the samples was very positive." Was there a
11	Q	And is that your primary method of communication for	11		subsequent decision to send the the samples by
12		your employment?	12		air freight?
13	Α	Yes, it is.	13	Α	We did have discussions on air freight versus ocean
14		I know you're in Florida, and the main office is in	14		freight.
15		lowa. Do you have a separate office, or do you just	15	Q	Would you agree with me that this appears to be
16		work out of your home?	16		Mr. Tomlen indicating that Pengo would send the
17	Α	I work from home.	17		samples by air freight?
18		Do you have a land line or do you just use your cell	18	Α	Correct. And just for reference, if you'll go back
19	_	phone all the time for work?	19	, ,	to that Exhibit 56 where it says "fax number" under
20	Α	I do have a land line.	20		my signature line.
21		Is it your personal land line or is it dedicated to	21	O	Uh-huh.
22	Q	company business?	22		That's my home phone number.
23	Δ	Personal.	23	Q	Okay. Very good. I didn't even look there. Thank
24		All right. Do you make a practice of using it for	24	Q	you.
25	Q	work?	25		(Exhibit 57 was marked for
		70			72
1	Α		1		identification.)
2	Q	Okay. And what's that number?	2	Q	(By Mr. Harris) And then I'm going to mark as
3	Α	Can I look it up?	3		Exhibit No. 57 an e-mail from you to Mr. Rickards
4	Q	Sure.	4		labeled Pengo 836. Oops, I gave you my copy. I
5	Α	That's how often I use it, so sorry. Give me	5		marked that one. Sorry.
6		just a second.	6		And these are options that you outline in the
7	Q	That's fine.	7		letter or proposed letter to Mr. Harleman for
8	Α	I'm going to have to look it up another way. It's	8		Mr. Rickards to consider; correct?
9		not in my	9	Α	Correct.
10	Q	All right. Well, just next time	10	Q	There's Option 1. You say that you want to well,
11	Α	contacts.	11		I guess what are you saying there in Option 1? I
12	Q	Next time we take a break, just do it and you can	12		think I understand, but why don't you tell me.
13		give it to me. It's no problem.	13	Α	Option 1 was to lock in the business for a five-year
14	Α	Okay.	14		time period.
15	Q	And then you go on to state to Mr. Rickards that	15	Q	With him having the right to take the tooling?
16		you're going to talk to him to discuss what he I	16	Α	That did not include the tooling.
17		assume you're referring to Mr. Harleman is	17	Q	All right. Then what's Option 2?
18		looking for in the letter. Do you recall did you	18	Α	Option 2 tied into the quality and delivery on the
19		and Mr. Rickards have that conversation over the	19		castings. That was one of the concerns that
20		weekend?	20		Harleman had verbalized. So that was to tie it in
21	Α	I do not recall if it happened over the weekend.	21		to say that if the quality exceeds 10 percent of the
22	Q	All right. And then down below at the bottom of the	22		overall volume business and/or the delivery falls
23		page, there appears to be looks like a response	23		below 80 percent on time delivery, then the contract
		6 M T 1 0 30 11 1 6 100 16 6 11	l		and the consisted of the Constat
24		from Mr. Tomlen. Or it's kind of difficult to tell	24		could be canceled at that point.

21 (Pages 69 to 72)

		73			75
1		correct?	1		Manufacturing, LLC, at an agreed upon destination in
2	Α	Correct.	2		China, along with all supporting documents from
3	Q	And then Option 3?	3		Pengo Corporation agreeing to the release of all
4	Α	Option 3 would have been if we decided to let	4		tooling in original contract." Did I read that
5		Harleman have the tooling money back that we would	5		correctly?
6		have to go back and adjust the net pricing to	6	Α	Yes.
7		reflect Pengo's expense on the tooling.	7	Q	Did anything more become of that discussion?
8	Q	And then your next sentence says, "If I agree to	8	Α	Yes. I'm not sure of the time line, but there was
9		Harleman ownership, I do not have any protection	9		certainly discussions at Pengo after the receipt of
10		should the decision be made to move the tooling	10		that e-mail.
11		elsewhere." What what does that mean?	11	Q	What were the discussions of Pengo?
12	Α	That means that Pengo would have had the expense of	12	Α	<del>_</del>
13		putting all the tooling together, and then Harleman	13		situation.
14		could take that tooling and move it from Location A	14	Q	Who did you have those discussions with?
15		to Location B and start doing their own	15	Α	Primarily with Brian Rickards.
16		manufacturing of cast products.	16	Q	And do you recall were they phone calls?
17	Q	Do you know which of those options ultimately was	17	Α	
18		submitted to Mr. Harleman? Or were any of them	18	Q	What would have been the other form of
19		submitted to him?	19		communication?
20	Α	I know options were submitted, but I wasn't involved	20	Α	If we would have been in the same location at the
21		in the phone call on what was submitted. So I'm	21		same time or if I would have been at the lowa plant.
22		not I'm not sure to answer the question.	22	Q	It would have been in person?
23	Q	And it's your belief that was communicated to him	23	Α	Correct.
24		orally over the phone as opposed to e-mail or in	24	Q	How frequently would you be at the lowa plant back
25		writing; is that right?	25		in this 2010 time frame?
		74			76
1	Α	I'm not sure how it was communicated.	1	Α	Typically I try for once a quarter on no set
2		(Exhibit 58 was marked for	2		schedule.
3		identification.)	3	Q	Do you recall did you and Mr. Rickards reach any
4	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'll show you Exhibit 58, which is	4		type of consensus as to how you thought you should
5		an e-mail from you September 28th, 2010, to	5		proceed?
6		Mr. Harleman regarding tooling. Is that the	6	Α	At this point, we had not made a final decision on
7		communication in which the option was submitted to	7		what our process was going to be.
8		him?	8	Q	Did you ever make a decision on what your a final
9	Α	Yes, it is.	9		decision?
10	Q	And that was the five-year agreement with the	10	Α	Ultimately, that was made once we were contacted by
11		cancellation only if quality issues exceed	11		Harleman's counsel.
12		10 percent or overall dollar business or on time	12	Q	And that's when Mr. Harleman's attorney was trying
13		delivery falls below 80 percent; correct?	13		to negotiate a settlement with Pengo?
14	Α	Correct.	14	Α	Correct.
15		(Exhibit 59 was marked for	15	Q	Now, as part of the process of developing the cast
16		identification.)	16		heads for Harleman Manufacturing, did you have
17	Q	, , , ,	17		discussions with Mr. Harleman about the number of
18		Then Exhibit 59 would be Mr. Harleman's	18		heads he thought he would use in a given year?
19		response on Tuesday, the 28th. And he states, "We	19		Yes. When we put the Commitment Form together, we
20		already have an agreement in place that says either	20		asked for him to supply us EAU numbers, which is
21		party can cancel with 180 days written notice. The	21		estimated annual usage numbers, which were supplied
22		agreement I am seeking is an agreement that says	22		by Harleman.
23		Harleman Manufacturing, LLC, owns the tooling and	23		And as part of that, did you inquire as to the
24		after the 180 written notice of ending the contract,	24		number that he had used in the year before?
25		the tooling will be turned over to Harleman	25	Α	I don't believe so. I believe I just asked for

22 (Pages 73 to 76)

		77			79
1		estimated annual usage numbers.	1		of Harleman Manufacturing?
2	O	Did Mr. Harleman when he supplied you those	2	Α	That is correct.
3	_	estimated annual usage numbers tell you that he	3		(Exhibit 62 was marked for
4		was factoring in what he anticipated that Pengo	4		identification.)
5		would purchase from him?	5	0	(By Mr. Harris) And then Exhibit 62, there's an
6	Α	No.	6	•	e-mail from Mr. Matthias in the middle of the page
7	,,	(Exhibit 60 was marked for	7		dated Friday, November 19th, 2010, stating that
8		identification.)	8		none of the Harleman samples are here. The first
9		MR. SPERLING: Do you think we could turn the	9		set of samples are due any day; correct?
10		air back on.	10	Δ	Correct.
11		MR. HARRIS: Oh, yeah. Turn that down.	11		And below that is an e-mail that Ms. Jamison had
12		MR. SPERLING: What do I do?	12	Q	sent a few minutes earlier stating that Harleman has
13		MR. HARRIS: Just turn it down a little bit to	13		
14		like 72.	14	۸	300 augers to build for Pike; correct?  Correct.
15	0		15		And it states that Mr. Harleman's or he can't
16	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Then I'll show you Exhibit 60, which	16	Q	
17		is Pengo 897. And these are kind of the	17	٨	build or won't build until he gets the heads.  Correct.
		calculations based on Harleman's estimated annual	18		
18		usage, what Pengo would make and what its profit		Q	Now, with regard to these samples, what was your
19	٨	margin would be; is that correct?	19	۸	understanding of the purpose of the samples?
20		That's correct.	20	Α	The purpose of the samples is for the customer, in
21	Q	And as I understand that, if Mr. Harleman's company	21		this case Harleman, to review, inspect and make sure
22		had bought all of the estimated annual usage set	22		that they are built to his specifications and
23		forth in the Commitment Form, Pengo would have total	23	_	requirements.
24		sales on the deal in one year of \$425,000,	24	Q	And you wanted Harleman Manufacturing to test those
25		47 percent average profit margin, and a profit of	25		samples; correct?
		78			80
1		\$199,000; is that right?	1	Α	No. I wanted Harleman to inspect and verify that
2	Α	I'm not a hundred percent sure what I based the	2		the samples met their criteria for what they were
3		numbers and the e-mail on. I'd have to double-check	3		looking for.
4		to verify what I used to develop that math for that	4	Q	Do you know did Mr. Matthias recommend that
5		statement.	5		Harleman Manufacturing field test the sample heads?
6		(Exhibit 61 was marked for	6	Α	I don't recall that, but I wouldn't be surprised by
7		identification.)	7		that.
8	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Then I'll show you Exhibit 61, which	8	Q	And Mr. Harleman was told that if they didn't test
9		appears to be an e-mail from you dated	9		the samples and they proceeded, it would be at their
10		November 11th, 2010, to Mr. Harleman; correct?	10		peril; true?
11	Α	Correct.	11	Α	I don't recall that. But ultimately what we were
12	Q	This is an updated schedule of when the samples are	12		asking for was a sign-off saying that the samples
13		going to arrive; is that correct?	13		were inspected and/or tested but approved.
14	Α	That's correct.	14	Q	Now, do you know when Mr. Harleman's company
15	Q	Do you know it looks like looking at Exhibit 61,	15		actually received the samples?
16		as of November 11th well, can you say looking	16	Α	I do do not recall the specific date.
17		at that, had anything actually arrived at the Pengo	17	Q	We know it was sometime after November 19th,
18		facility in Iowa?	18		though; correct?
19	Α	Not to my knowledge.	19	Α	That is correct.
20	Q	And I think what you're saying is you're waiting for	20	Q	And do you recall Mr. Harleman or someone from his
21		an update on the 11/9 parts to see where they're at?	21		company alerting you to problems with the multiplane
22	Α	Yes, those were in transit at the time of this	22		heads?
23		e-mail.	23	Α	Yes. I believe it was an e-mail string where the
0.4	Q	So at the time this e-mail is sent, it's your	24		notification came through that there were some
24					

23 (Pages 77 to 80)

		81			83
1	Q	Because they weren't fitting properly?	1		MR. SPERLING: in discovery.
2	Α	Yeah. Correct. It was an ID clearance issue.	2		MR. HARRIS: I just I know. I've got them.
3	Q	How long, in your opinion, do you think is a	3	Q	(By Mr. Harris) You said the 3D are used for
4		reasonable time for Harleman to inspect those sample	4		manufacturing; correct?
5		heads?	5	Α	Correct.
6	Α	I would say a week to ten days would be a reasonable	6	Q	Would you agree that an adequate inspection of the
7		time.	7		samples would also require a comparison of the
8	Q	Now, as part of that process to inspect the the	8		actual samples to the 3D drawings?
9		heads, did Mr. Harleman or someone from his company	9	Α	No. We always provide a 2D drawing for sign-off and
10		request copies of the 3D part files?	10		approvals on sample parts.
11		MR. SPERLING: Could you read the question	11	O	But the 3D drawings are what are used to actually
12		back, please.	12	٠	manufacture them?
13		(The requested portion of the record was	13	Δ	That's correct.
14		read by the reporter.)	14		And if the 3D drawings aren't right, the
15	٨	It's not part of the standard process, but a request	15	Q	manufacturing process won't be right?
16	^	was made for 3D drawings.	16	۸	That's correct.
17	0	(By Mr. Harris) And that request was refused by	17		
	Q			Q	But with that said, you don't think that Harleman
18	^	Pengo; correct?	18		had a right to check those 3D drawings to make sure
19		Correct.	19		that they were consistent with the samples?
20		Why was that request refused?	20		That is correct.
21	А	Typically it's company policy that we don't release	21	Q	And you would agree with me that anyone who had
22	_	3D drawings to any customers.	22		those 3D drawings in their possession, if they had
23		And why is that the company policy?	23		the manufacturing capability, would be able to
24	Α	Because that's what we use to manufacture the	24		manufacture the Harleman heads?
25		products.	25	A	That's correct.
		82			84
1					
	Q	And why did you choose to follow that policy in this	1		(Exhibit 63 was marked for
2	Q	And why did you choose to follow that policy in this case?	1 2		(Exhibit 63 was marked for identification.)
			1	Q	·
2		case?	2	Q	identification.)
2		case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn	2 3	Q	identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as
2 3 4	Α	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to	2 3 4	Q	identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.
2 3 4 5	Α	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.	2 3 4 5	Q	identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing
2 3 4 5 6	A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right	2 3 4 5 6		identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as  Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads;
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A	identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as  Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as  Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct.  And that's dated December 20th, 2010?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as  Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads;  correct?  Correct.  And that's dated December 20th, 2010?  Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as  Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct.  And that's dated December 20th, 2010?  Correct.  So you would agree that within less than a month of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A Q A A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct.  And that's dated December 20th, 2010?  Correct.  So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q A A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048.  That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct.  And that's dated December 20th, 2010?  Correct.  So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010?  Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?  Not that I'm aware of.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct? Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully aware if it was fully fulfilled. I'm not sure when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?  Not that I'm aware of.  Do you know does Pengo still have possession of those 3D drawings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct? Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully aware if it was fully fulfilled. I'm not sure when the termination portion came into this, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?  Not that I'm aware of.  Do you know does Pengo still have possession of those 3D drawings?  Yes, we do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully aware if it was fully fulfilled. I'm not sure when the termination portion came into this, but Okay. So, unclear.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?  Not that I'm aware of.  Do you know does Pengo still have possession of those 3D drawings?  Yes, we do.  Is it Pengo's position	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct? Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully aware if it was fully fulfilled. I'm not sure when the termination portion came into this, but Okay. So, unclear. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	case?  Because we didn't want to give the ability turn over the ability for Harleman to use our drawings to go elsewhere to make the like same products.  And do you did Pengo think that it had the right to retain the 3D drawings?  Yes, Pengo spent the time and money to develop the information to develop the drawings themselves.  For which Mr. Harleman paid you?  No.  That wasn't part of the \$43,000?  No, it was not.  You would agree with me there's nothing in the Commitment Form about the 3D drawings?  Correct.  Did Pengo submit a copyright for those 3D drawings?  Not that I'm aware of.  Do you know does Pengo still have possession of those 3D drawings?  Yes, we do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A	identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what I've marked as Exhibit 63. It's labeled Pengo pages 1047 and 1048. That's a purchase order from Harleman Manufacturing to Pengo for a purchase of 400 single cut heads; correct?  Correct. And that's dated December 20th, 2010? Correct. So you would agree that within less than a month of having the sample heads, Harleman had already submitted a purchase order for 400 of the single cut heads? That's correct. And this this order was fulfilled by Pengo? I know the order was entered on I'm not fully aware if it was fully fulfilled. I'm not sure when the termination portion came into this, but Okay. So, unclear.

24 (Pages 81 to 84)

		85			87
1	Α	I believe we estimated around 100 hours.	1		(Exhibit 64 was marked for
2	Q	Was that both the reverse engineering and the 3D	2	ic	dentification.)
3		drawings or was that just the 3D drawings?	3	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'm going to show you Exhibit 64.
4	Α	That would have been both projects.	4	Т	Fhat's an e-mail from Ms. Jamison to you advising
5	Q	And as I understand it well, help me out here. I	5	٧	you of the increased costs from the foundry. And I
6	-	think I understand, but I want to make sure I do.	6	-	hink the second page is the spreadsheet containing
7		Pengo gets heads from Harleman and the engineer	7		hose?
8		people reverse engineer it, which means basically	8		Correct.
9		coming up with all the specs and everything; is that	9		And even though Pengo was committed to a price to
10		right? Is your understanding?	10		Vr. Harleman's company through May of 2011, the
11	Α		11		oundry was increasing the price on Pengo?
12	Q		12		Correct.
13	A	Yes.	13		And as I take it from the column that is set forth
			14		
14	Q	And those 3D drawings were used to create the			on the second page of Exhibit 64, that was going to
15		tooling, what would be the patterns, in other words?	15		esult in Pengo's profit margin being lowered to
L6		Yes.	16		some degree?
L7	Q	And then the 3D drawings were shipped to China to	17		That's correct. Lower for all cast products.
18		the foundry so that the foundry could create the	18		Was there a discussion among the people at Pengo
L9		toolings?	19		about passing those prices increases on to
20	Α	Yeah. I'm not sure of the method, but they did go	20		Mr. Harleman?
21		to 520 and 910.	21	Α	Yes, there was.
22	Q	Both of those entities would have gotten copies of	22	Q	And did Pengo, in fact, increase the prices to
23		the 3D drawings?	23	Λ	Mr. Harleman before May the 4th of 2011?
24	Α	Initially 520 and eventually 910.	24	Α	I know we went back and looked at it from an overall
25	Q	Now, those foundries and I know we talked about	25	s	standpoint because when we had the change from 520
		86			88
1		using the number instead of the name, but are those	1	to	o 910, we had increases on the tooling cost.
2		separate companies, separate and apart from Pengo,	2		And we also had some increases on the cast
3		or did Pengo or its parent have an ownership	3	С	component cost. And at that time, we chose not to
4		interest in those foundries?	4	С	change the pricing for Harleman and to take that
5	Α	No ownership. Purely supplier/vendor relationship.	5	р	pricing on.
6	Q	Purely contractual relationship?	6		So we went back and reviewed that with these
7	Α	Correct.	7	ir	ncreases to see where we were at. And I believe
8	Q	Do you know is there a written contract between the	8	it	t's around the same time frame, there were some
9	_	two foundries or each of the two foundries and	9	0	other requests to make some additional changes from
10		Pengo?	10		Harleman on the tooling. And at that point is when
11	Α	I don't know if we have contracts. I do know we	11		ve talked about a price variation based on the
12		have nondisclosure agreements with all of our China	12		Commitment Form or a price variation from the
13		suppliers.	13		Commitment Form.
14	0	And whose job is it to get those agreements? Is	14		And did you and I say "you," I mean Pengo. Did
15	Q	that something Mr. Rickards does or Mr. Matthias?	15		Pengo ultimately decide to pass some price increases
		v	16		
16	٨	Who handles that for Pengo?			on to Harleman Manufacturing?
17 18	Α	0 ,0	17		We did.
. ×		I don't know whose signature is on those. My	18		Even though you had committed to him in the
		assumption would be Phillip that runs that	19		Commitment Form that the prices would not increase
L9		operation. I can't remember his last name, but it's	20		Intil May 4th of 2011?
L9 20		·		Α '	Yes. Based on some of the changes that Harleman had
19 20 21		in here somewhere.	21		
19 20 21	Q	·	22		equested that were not part of the original design.
19 20 21 22	Q	in here somewhere.		re	
19 20 21 22	Q	in here somewhere.  Now, shortly after the first of the year in 2011,	22	Q re	equested that were not part of the original design.

		89			91
1		percentage to determine what that is.	1		refund my 42K in tooling, that would be great." Is
2	Q	But you would agree that you passed the entire price	2		that the e-mail that you think brought that to your
3		increase on to Harleman, not just the increase	3		attention?
4		associated with changes that he wanted to be made.	4	Α	Correct.
5	Α	I would actually have to verify if everything was	5		And on the first page of that document, there's an
6		passed on a hundred percent on the price increase	6		e-mail from Eric Hennarichs to Mr. Tomlen, and it
7		that we received.	7		says, "Holy shit. Looks like they will blame Ron."
8	O	Was there a discussion at some point during this	8		Do you know what Mr. Hennarichs meant by that?
9	_	time right around the 1st of February about	9	Α	I do not. That's an e-mail from him directly to
10		Harleman taking the drawings and developing parts	10		Jim.
11		with another source?	11	Q	Was there any discussion about blaming Mr. Harleman
12	Α	Yes. I believe it was in early January when I found	12	_	for anything?
13	, ,	out that Harleman was working with a company in	13	Α	I'm not sure what he's trying to reflect in that
14		Ningbo for the very same products.	14		statement.
15	O	Did you verify that to be the case?	15	Q	Well, do you recall, though, at that time there
16		I wrote a letter that was e-mailed to Ron Harleman	16	_	being any discussion about blaming Mr. Harleman for
17	•	where I stated that he was dealing with another	17		something?
18		company in Ningbo. And it was not refuted from that	18	Δ	I do not, no.
19		standpoint, so that would be my verification.	19		You would agree with me that Mr. Harleman still
20	0	You wrote a letter to Harleman?	20	Q	didn't have all of his samples as of February the
21	A	Yes.	21		11th of 2011?
22	Q	But you knew he had another source for casting heads	22	Δ	That's correct. We were making new samples based on
23	Q	as early as January of 2010, didn't you?	23	^	the changes that were requested.
24	٨	I knew he was bringing in other cast products from	24	Q	And the new samples that were being made were for
25	^	Ningbo for some of his other products that they	25	Q	the multiplane heads that were not correct?
		<u> </u>	23		
		90			92
1		manufacture. But I believe in 2011 is when I	1	Α	I don't remember specifically if it was on the
2		verified that he was doing the cast head project.	2		multiplane or the other heads as well that I know
3	Q	And you said "verified" being simply sending a	3		on all of the heads there was a request to put part
4		letter to Mr. Harleman and not getting any response?	4		numbers and logos and I believe a patent number, but
5		And that based on what I was being told.	5		then there was an issue with the ID on the the
6	Q	And who was telling you that?	6		other headset that also had to be corrected.
7	Α	I believe it was Mary Pohlman but I can't be a	7	Q	And you would agree that Mr. Harleman was within his
8		hundred percent that called me up one day and	8		rights to request new samples on the multiplane
9		said they had spoken to Ron and he made a comment	9		heads to make sure that they would get them correct?
10		about cast heads and Ningbo, China.	10	Α	Correct.
11		(Exhibit 65 was marked for	11	Q	And that he shouldn't order those for production
12		identification.)	12		until the samples were correct?
13	Q	(By Mr. Harris) I'm going to show you what I've	13	Α	Correct.
14		marked as Exhibit 65. It's a four-page e-mail chain	14		MR. SPERLING: We've been going about an hour.
15		labeled Pengo 1163 through 1166. It's kind of hard	15		MR. HARRIS: Yeah.
16		to follow, but I think if you start on the second	16		MR. SPERLING: When you reach a convenient
17		page of that document, Pengo 1164, it begins on the	17		point.
18		bottom of 1165.	18		MR. HARRIS: That's fine. Yeah, that's fine.
19		It's an e-mail from Mr. Tomlen (sic) saying,	19		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Going off the record.
20		"Well, we must all be on the same wave length. Ron	20		(Short break taken.)
21		just called me. 1, he thought he received samples	21		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
22		from us last week, but he just checked and those are	22	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, at some point after
23		from his secondary supplier. 2, they was all good,	23		Harleman was advised of the price increases, did you
24		and he received them from China in 3 months. 3, he	24		become aware that Harleman Manufacturing was playing
25		is not happy with us. 4, he said if you could just	25		a video at a trade show?

26 (Pages 89 to 92)

		93			95
1	Α	I'm not sure on the time frame, but I was made aware	1	Α	Every cast head auger he would have sold we would
2		of a video that was being played at a trade show.	2		have made money on.
3		(Exhibit 66 was marked for	3	Q	Right. Did you discuss it with Mr. Rickards?
4		identification.)	4	Α	
5	Q	(By Mr. Harris) And we'll mark as Exhibit 66 an	5	Q	Yes.
6		e-mail labeled Pengo 1259, which appears to be	6	Α	I did have a discussion with Mr. Rickards about the
7		I'll give it to you there an e-mail from	7		video.
8		Mr. Tomlen to Mr. Rickards and you and Ms. Jamison,	8	Q	Did Mr. Rickards tell you what he thought of the
9		dated February 27th, advising that he was at a	9		video?
10		farm show in Kansas City, and Harleman has a booth	10	Α	Mr. Rickards at that point in time had not seen the
11		displaying his augers and ag products. And it says	11		video.
12		he's got two TVs playing simultaneously. One shows	12	Q	Did he subsequently view it?
13		his auger in action, and the other shows the Pengo	13	Α	I'm not sure.
14		auger at the dig-off; correct?	14	Q	Did he ever tell you what he thought of it?
15	Α	Correct.	15	Α	Actually, I'll take that back because we did have a
16	Q	What's he mean by "the dig-off"?	16		comment. He did see the video. I'm not sure when
17	Α	He's referring to the Pengo cast heads that we sent	17		and where, but he did see the video. We did have a
18		to Harleman Manufacturing.	18		discussion afterwards. He was also disappointed
19	Q	And the events that took place at Mr. Harleman's	19		that Pengo personnel were in this particular
20		ranch?	20		marketing video.
21	Α	Correct.	21	Q	Did he have any other comment?
22	Q	Did you ask him why he referred to it as "the	22	Α	We were he was going to get with our legal
23		dig-off"?	23		counsel to see what options that we might have from
24	Α	I did not.	24		a legal standpoint to get that removed, and then I
25	Q	Mr. Tomlen was there, wasn't he?	25		also called Ron that day and asked him not to play
		94			96
1	Α	Jim was there.	1		that video.
2		And, in fact, in his next or couple sentences down	2	Q	Did he honor your request?
3		he says, "We were all caught on tape"?	3		To my knowledge, he did at that time.
4	Α	Correct.	4	Q	
5	Q	What did you think of the video when you learned of	5		it, did it show Eric Hennarichs from Pengo?
6		it?	6	Α	I don't recall. I don't know.
7	Α	I was disappointed that anyone would display a video	7	Q	All right.
8		that puts human people in it. If a competitor wants	8		(Exhibit 67 was marked for
9		to take our product and do whatever they want to do,	9		identification.)
10		that's one ting, but then to have actual personnel	10		MR. SPERLING: Let me just take a moment before
11		from the company in it, I thought was very	11		you go on to the next one.
12		distasteful.	12		MR. HARRIS: Oh, sure.
13	Q	But as far as the video itself, you didn't have any	13		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off.
14		problem with it?	14		(Short break taken.)
15	Α	I had a problem that Pengo personnel were in it.	15		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.
16	Q	But other than Pengo personnel in it, you didn't	16	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, I'm going to show you
17		have any problem with what Harleman was doing with	17		what we've marked as Exhibit 67 now, which is a
18		it?	18		letter, I believe, that you authored and sent to
19	Α	No.	19		Mr. Harleman on March 3rd, 2011, a few days after
	Q	And I would be correct, you as the sales manager for	20		you learned of the video; is that correct?
20		Pengo, it didn't bother you if Harleman was selling	21	Α	That's correct.
20 21		1 origo, it didn't bothor you in riamonian was coming	1		
		auger heads, did it?	22	Q	And it's dated actually, the letter is dated
21	A		22 23	Q	And it's dated actually, the letter is dated  March the 1st of 2011; correct?
21 22		auger heads, did it?			•

27 (Pages 93 to 96)

		97			99
1	Α	The purpose was to outline the events that had taken	1		MR. SPERLING: Can you read the question back,
2		place and summarizing essentially basically where we	2		please.
3		were at at that point in March with the relationship	3		(The requested portion of the record was
4		between our two companies.	4		read by the reporter.)
5	Q	And in the second paragraph you make a reference to	5		MR. SPERLING: Objection. Mischaracterizes the
6	_	"during a conference call back in August of 2010."	6		statement in the letter.
7		Do you recall when that conference call was?	7		In my letter, I'm saying that we're given the right
8	Α	I do not.	8		to manufacture them, but I'm saying manufacture them
9	Q	What did you refer to to establish that a conference	9		exclusively for Harleman, not manufacture not
10		call occurred in August of 2010?	10		having exclusive manufacturing rights.
11	Α	I believe I went and looked at my Outlook calendar.	11		(By Mr. Harris) Did okay. So what you're saying
12		And it indicated a conference call with	12	_	is we could make them only for Harleman?
13	_	Mr. Harleman?	13	Α	Correct.
14	Α	Correct.	14	Q	
15		Is there any reason you didn't put the specific date	15	_	to be the exclusive manufacturer of the cast heads
16	_	of the conference call?	16		for Harleman?
17	Α		17		MR. SPERLING: By "the cast heads," do you mean
18		You go on to state, "During a conference call back	18		any cast heads or these specific cast heads?
19	_	in August of 2010, and as per the MOU, we clearly	19		(By Mr. Harris) These cast heads that are the
20		outline that the 3D drawings and the tooling for	20		subject of the Commitment Form.
21		each item would remain Pengo property." What is	21		Can you say that one more time, please.
22		MOU?	22	Q	Sure. Did Pengo ever take the position that it had
23	Α	MOU is a memo of understanding.	23		the exclusive right to manufacture the cast heads
24	Q	What document are you referring to there?	24		set forth in the Commitment Form?
25	-	That's actually a mistake on my part. I was	25		Are you asking if that's what our company position
		98			100
1		actually referring to the Commitment Form. So now	1		was?
2		when we put together Commitment Forms, we put them	2	Ο	Yes.
3		together as MOUs. And we had made that transition	3	A	
4		during this time frame, and I mistakenly referred to	4	Q	
5		the Commitment Form as the MOU.	5	Q	Form?
6	O	So what you were referring to was the Commitment	6	Α	That's correct.
7	_	Form that was executed dated May 4, 2010, and has	7		
8		been marked as Exhibit 3; correct?	8	•	Exhibit 67, in the first paragraph, you state, "In
9	Α	That's correct.	9		communicating with our Laurens office on 2/10/2011,
10	Q		10		you indicated that had received other samples in
11	-	state that Pengo would retain the 3D drawings and	11		from another source which further complicates the
12		tooling?	12		situation as we are unsure of your commitment, and
13	Α	It is not stated in the Commitment Form.	13		these actions clearly are in direct conflict with
14	Q	So that was another error in your letter?	14		the agreement." How are they in direct conflict
15	Α	That was another error on my part, yes.	15		with the agreement, assuming that occurred?
16	Q	You go on in what would be according to my	16	Α	It's based on the standpoint of the agreement we had
17		well, it's the last paragraph on that page, Pengo	17		to put the engineering hours into the reverse
18		1339. You state, "Pengo was given the rights to	18		engineering side of it. And then the signed
19		manufacture these castings exclusively for sale to	19		Commitment Form by both parties to be able to
20		Harleman Manufacturing." Are you, again, referring	20		manufacture and produce cast heads.
		to the Commitment Form when you say that?	21	Q	And you go on in the next sentence to state your
21			22		position or the company's position that Pengo, being
22	Α	165.			
	A Q		23		the exclusive supplier and Harleman being the
22	_		23 24		

28 (Pages 97 to 100)

		101			103
1	Q	And you go on in the last paragraph to state that if	1		decided to move forward; is that correct?
2		Harleman terminates the project or confirms that	2	Α	That's correct.
3		Harleman has already developed with another supplier	3		(Exhibit 68 was marked for
4		outside our agreement, then all tooling development	4		identification.)
5		charges will be forfeit on this project. Is that	5	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Exhibit 68, I think, is your e-mail
6		stated anywhere in the Commitment Form?	6		to your folks at Pengo, summarizing your
7	Α	No, it is not.	7		conversation with Mr. Harleman; is that correct?
8	Q	And then you go on to state, "Pengo will also seek	8	Α	Correct.
9		reimbursement for the engineering hours that we will	9	Q	And then he sent in a new PO for a revised cost for
10		not be able to recover as a result of Harleman's	10	_	product and tooling?
11		decision to terminate the project before any	11	Α	Correct.
12		production orders." And that's not a true statement	12		And you state that you need to expedite or
13		either, is it?	13	•	expedite the purchase order for the heads and the
14	Α	Well, we were certainly going to lose everything	14		samples for the multiplane heads?
15	,,	from an engineering standpoint because there's no	15	Δ	Correct.
16		products that we can use because they're of the	16		And you would agree, as we sit here on March 10th
17		Harleman design. But we had received some	17	Q	of 2011, the purchase order that had been submitted
18		production orders at the time this was written	18		December 20th, 2010, no action had been taken to
19		which the letter was also written because we had	19		build those heads at this point?
20		other samples in I believe it was in December and	20	۸	What product was the purchase order for?
21		·	21	Q	The single cuts.
22		had still not gotten approval back, and we were also trying to get approval on that to be able to proceed	22		•
23		with those series of heads.	23	Q	To my knowledge, that order was being processed.
24	^		24	Q	All right. And you want all information funneled to
25	Q Λ	Do you recall which samples those were?  I do not. I'd have to verify.	25		you because you're going to give Mr. Harleman weekly updates?
		·	23		
	_	102			104
1	Q	Did Mr. Harleman ever contact you regarding this	1	А	I actually had it set up for Jim to give him weekly
2		letter?	2		updates. I just wanted to make sure that I was
3		l am I'm not sure.	3		copied on all the information so I knew everything
4	Q	Other than looking at your Outlook calendar, did you	4		
5		C. I I	l _	_	that was going on with the Harleman project.
6		find any documents or records that confirmed this	5	Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly
		conference call in August of 2010?	6		Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?
7		conference call in August of 2010? No.	6 7		Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes.
8	A Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples	6 7 8		Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for
8		conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the	6 7 8 9	A	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)
8 9 10	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?	6 7 8 9		Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is
8 9 10 11	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?  They wanted to add the logo and the part number and	6 7 8 9 10	A	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated
8 9 10 11	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?  They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth	6 7 8 9 10 11	A	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification
8 9 10 11 12	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?  They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in
8 9 10 11 12 13	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?  They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q	conference call in August of 2010?  No.  What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production?  They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half.  You would agree the adding of the part number and	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct? That's correct.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct? That's correct. Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?  He did, yes.  (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?  That's correct.  Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct? That's correct. Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report? I would have to confirm what day we received the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A A	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct? That's correct. Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report? I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A A	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions. Do you recall how much it would cost to make those	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates? He did, yes. (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.) (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct? That's correct. Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report? I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order. (Exhibit 70 was marked for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions. Do you recall how much it would cost to make those tooling changes?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?  He did, yes.  (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?  That's correct.  Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report?  I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order.  (Exhibit 70 was marked for identification.)
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions. Do you recall how much it would cost to make those tooling changes? I don't recall, but it's in one of the earlier	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?  He did, yes.  (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?  That's correct.  Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report?  I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order.  (Exhibit 70 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions. Do you recall how much it would cost to make those tooling changes?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?  He did, yes.  (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?  That's correct.  Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report?  I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order.  (Exhibit 70 was marked for identification.)
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A	No. What changes had Harleman requested to the samples that seriously affected the time line to get the parts into production? They wanted to add the logo and the part number and the patent number as well as increase the tooth holder size from inch and a quarter to inch and a half. You would agree the adding of the part number and the logo and the patent number, those would be minor revisions? Well, when you're talking about casting patterns, there really is no minor revisions. Do you recall how much it would cost to make those tooling changes? I don't recall, but it's in one of the earlier	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q	Do you know did Mr. Tomlen provide those weekly updates?  He did, yes.  (Exhibit 69 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll hand you Exhibit 69, which is an e-mail at the bottom from Mr. Harleman dated March 21st, 2011. He's asking for a verification report on the purchase order that he had sent in along with delivery dates; correct?  That's correct.  Do you know why it had taken eleven days from your e-mail of March 10th to get a verification report?  I would have to confirm what day we received the purchase order.  (Exhibit 70 was marked for identification.)  (By Mr. Harris) I'll show you what we've marked as

29 (Pages 101 to 104)

		105			107
1		Pengo 1388 through 1391. You would agree with me	1		the tooling cost for those heads. This is not a
2		that that purchase order was submitted to Pengo	2		purchase order for cast heads.
3		shortly after noon on March the 11th?	3	Q	So there wasn't anything to get from China as far as
4	Α	That's correct.	4		production time or anything like that?
5		Okay. Do you know why it took ten days to get a	5	Α	Not for this purchase order here, no.
6	_	verification of that purchase order? Or perhaps let	6		MR. SPERLING: When you're through with this,
7		me rephrase the question. Do you know why after the	7		before you move on to your next exhibit, let's take
8		passage of ten days Mr. Harleman had still not	8		a short break.
9		gotten a verification of the purchase order?	9		MR. HARRIS: Okay. Go ahead, if you're ready?
LO	۸	I know that we were waiting on some information to	10		MR. SPERLING: Are you
11	^	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11		MR. HARRIS: Yeah, that's fine.
12		come back from China on processing, which seven to	12		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
		ten days is not too uncommon for bringing products	13		·
13		in.			(Short break taken.)
14		And then we also had a conference that Brian	14		(Exhibit 71 was marked for
15		wanted to schedule to discuss the Harleman	15		identification.)
16		situation. So if you refer back to my 68 or	16	_	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
17		Exhibit 68 and, you know, my comments there that	17	Q	(By Mr. Harris) All right. Mr. Scudder, before we
L8		were made about "we'll give it one more try."	18		took the break, we were talking about the delay in
L9		Because it was a very volatile situation, kind of on	19		the issuance of an order verification for Harleman's
20		again, off again, in several heated conversations	20		March 21st I'm sorry yes, March 11th,
21		between myself and others at Pengo and with	21		2011, purchase order. I'll show you now Exhibit 71.
22		Ron Harleman.	22		And the bottom of that is an e-mail from Mr. Tomlen
23	Q	Well, were those after the March 10th e-mail?	23		to Mr. Harleman March 21st, 2011, filed 11 p.m.;
24	Α	"Those" being?	24		correct?
25	Q	Those heated conversations with Mr. Harleman that	25	Α	Correct.
		106			108
1		you say occurred?	1	Q	And he's talking about a summarizing a phone
2	Α	It would have been during that 2010 through this	2		conversation that he and Mr. Harleman had; correct?
3		2011 time frame.	3	Α	Correct.
4	Q	So was there there a I mean, what you're	4	Q	And then further down he talks about "regarding the
5		saying is before you would send out the verification	5		multiplane heads." It states, "Eric Matthias will
6		of the purchase order, you wanted to talk with	6		be assigning part numbers to these items and will
7		Mr. Rickards?	7		then send to GST for pricing. We should be able to
8	Α	That's correct.	8		advise you of the revised pricing by April 18th."
9	Q	Even though you'd sent Mr. Harleman a letter and	9		Why was there any need for revised pricing?
LO		talked with him and said if you send in a purchase	10	Α	Because of the changes requested on the part number
11		order, we'll do this?	11		and the patent number.
12	Α		12	Q	How would adding the part number and the patent
13			13		number increase the cost of producing the multiplane
14	•	multiplane heads; correct?	14		head?
15	Α	The purchase order dated 3/11?	15	А	We would have to produce a pattern insert in order
16	Q	Yes.	16		to be able to cast those part numbers and patent
17	A	That's correct.	17		numbers onto the head itself.
18	Q	The ones that he's not even seen accurate samples	18	Q	And that's what the tooling charge was for; correct?
19	Q	for?	19	A	That's correct.
	Λ		20		
20	Α	·	21	Q	And then samples are going to be produced of the
21	^	additional changes on.	1	^	multiplane. Is that how you understand his e-mail?
22	Q	And as of that date, March 21st, 2011, the	22	Α	That's correct.
23		purchase order had not even been sent to GST for	23		(Exhibit 72 was marked for
24		pricing, had it?	24	_	identification.)
25	Α	Actually, this purchase order dated 3/11 is only for	25	Q	(By Mr. Harris) Now, I've marked as Exhibit 72 an

30 (Pages 105 to 108)

		109			111
1		e-mail labeled Pengo 1506. That's an e-mail from	1		dated April 12th, 2011; correct?
2		Phillip?	2	Α	That's correct.
3	Α	Zhou.	3	Q	And he states, It has now been thirty days ago that
4	Q	And Mr. Zhou is the one at GST; is that correct?	4		we issued purchase order or PO No. RH03152011. And
5	Α	That is correct.	5		longer for PO No. LS03042013 with no updates of
6	Q	And in this e-mail, he's stating that the single cut	6		value and no other verification report. Now, that
7		heads are conditionally approved for production;	7		first I'm sorry. The second purchase order that
8		correct?	8		he refers to is the one that was sent to Pengo on
9	Α	Correct.	9		March 11th of 2011 and marked as Exhibit 70;
10	Q	So this is related to the purchase order that was	10		correct?
11		submitted back on December 20 of 2010; is that	11	Α	Is that referencing PO LS?
12		right?	12	Q	Yes, where it says PO No. LS03042013.
13	Α	That's correct.	13	Α	Correct. And that's the purchase order for the
14	Q	Do you recall e-mailing to Mr. Rickards,	14		tooling. There's
15		Mr. Matthias, a gentleman named John Rick, R-i-c-k;	15	Q	Correct.
16		is that correct?	16	Α	There's no there's no verification. It's a PO to
17	Α	Ricke.	17		change the tooling. We would make the change on the
18	Q	John Ricke and Robert Frost the Harleman patent in	18		tooling and that would be it. So there's nothing to
19		preparation for a conference call?	19		deliver on this PO or verify or
20	Α	I do, yes.	20	Q	And the other purchase order, is that the one that
21		What was the purpose well, first of all, who's	21		was sent to Pengo back in December of 2010? I
22		Mr. Ricke?	22		believe it is Exhibit 63.
23	Α	He is our controller.	23	Α	No, it is not that purchase order.
24	Q	What	24	Q	Do you know which purchase order that is?
25	Α		25	Α	I do I'd have to see the purchase order. I don't
		110			112
1	Q	' '	1		know.
2		I'm not sure.	2	Q	So it's there's no verification needed, you're
3	Q	What was the purpose of looking at Mr. Harleman's	3		saying, for tooling changes?
4		patent?	4		Correct.
5	Α	As I stated earlier, I wanted to see what the patent	5	Q	You agree with me that there had been no updates of
6		evolved around.	6		value. Do you know what he's referring to there?
7	Q	Well, but you did that at the beginning of the	7	Α	I do not. I cannot speak to value.
8		process, didn't you?	8	Q	And in this e-mail, Mr. Harleman threatens that
9	Α	I'm not sure of the time frame. At some point I	9		Harleman Manufacturing will be forced to take legal
10		wanted to know what the patent was about, and I got	10		action if the same delays are experienced this time
11		online and pulled up a copy, and I read it.	11		around; correct?
12	Q	But you don't have any recollection why you	12	_	That's what is stated.
13		circulated the patent to them?	13	Q	Now, then three days after that, you asked or you
14	Α	I don't remember the topic of that particular	14		want to have a conference call to look at
15		meeting that we were having, but certainly it was	15		Mr. Harleman's patent. Does that help refresh your
16		something to do with Harleman, but I don't recall	16		recollection as to why you were wanting to look at
17		specifically what the nature of the call was about.	17		Mr. Harleman's patent?
18	Q	That came three days after you'd received another	18	Α	No.
19		e-mail from Mr. Harleman, didn't it?	19	Q	We're now almost a year since the Commitment Form
20		(Exhibit 73 was marked for	20		was signed, and Mr. Harleman still doesn't have any
		identification.)	21		cast heads; true?
21		•			
21 22	Α		22	Α	Production cast heads.
21 22 23		•	22 23	A Q	
21 22 23 24 25		Not sure on the time frame.		Q	

31 (Pages 109 to 112)

		113			11
1	Q	And you would agree with me that on May 4th, 2011,	1	ı	Pengo made the decision to terminate the Harleman
2		Mr. Rickards made the decision to terminate the	2	á	agreement, I believe it was you who raised an issue
3		agreement with Harleman Manufacturing?	3	á	about Mr. Harleman not buying all of the flights or
4	Α	I would agree the decision was made on or about that	4	5	something from Pengo that he said he was going to
5		date.	5	ŀ	ouy?
6	Q	Why was that decision made?	6	Α	That's correct.
7	Α	We had to make a business decision, and based on the	7	Q	And that was pursuant to a document dated
8		events that had taken place, we ultimately made the	8	ı	November 13th, 2007, that was signed; is that
9		decision to cancel the commitment agreement	9	ı	ight?
0		Commitment Form agreement.	10	Α	I'm not sure of the date, but I'm familiar with the
1	Q	And which events were those that prompted the	11	(	document.
2		decision to terminate the agreement?	12	Q	What was what was the issue regarding the flights
3	Α	There were several key events that took place	13	t	hat you were bringing attention to?
4		throughout the process. There were some very	14		The issue was that we when we put the flight
5		volatile phone calls. There was a lot of strong	15		agreement together, we agreed to keep certain
6		language that was used. There was actually some	16		evels, sizes and styles of flight in stock that
7		threats that were relayed to some of our	17		vere flights specifically for Harleman's
8		salespeople.	18		specifications. So when we were getting ready to
9		And, you know, through the process and through	19		erminate the agreement, we wanted to be able to
0		all the issues that we went through from that	20		move that flight since we didn't have any other use
1		December to March time frame in trying to get those	21		or it other than Harleman.
2		other samples approved to be able to keep the	22		And Mr. Harleman informed Pengo that as soon as
3		project moving and keep things rolling, we	23		Pengo would provide the heads, he would take the
4		ultimately finally made the decision that it was	24		light?
5		just in the best interest to cancel the agreement,	25		I'm not aware of that, no.
		·	23		·
		114			110
1		the Commitment Form agreement.	1	Q	Do you know whether or not Mr. Harleman ever
2	Q	Nov. Mr. Harlaman navar mada any throata ta yay did			
3		Now, Mr. Harleman never made any threats to you, did	2	ţ	ourchased all of the flight that he was saying he
		he?	2		ourchased all of the flight that he was saying he vas going purchase?
4	Α			A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please.
		he?	3	A	vas going purchase?
5		he? Not to me, no.	3	A Q	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please.
5 6		he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent	3 4 5	A Q	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase
5 6 7		he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of	3 4 5 6	A Q a	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to
5 6 7 8		he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and	3 4 5 6 7	A Q a	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to burchase pursuant to that agreement?
5 6 7 8 9		he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?	3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A A	vas going purchase?  Can you say that again, please.  Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement?  Not to my knowledge, no.
5 6 7 8 9	Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q F A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for
5 6 7 8 9 0	Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you? I didn't disregard it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q F A i Q	vas going purchase?  Can you say that again, please.  Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement?  Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.)
5 6 7 8 9 0 1	Q A Q A	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you? I didn't disregard it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q F A ii Q C	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	Q A Q A	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you? I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q in Q control of the control of t	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	Q A Q A	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q in Q Q C A A A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement?
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4	Q A Q A	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q in Q Q C A A A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is hat the flight agreement?
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement? That's correct. And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q in the	vas going purchase?  Can you say that again, please.  Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement?  Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.)  (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement?  That's correct.  And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you? I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated? I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	vas going purchase?  Can you say that again, please.  Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement?  Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.)  (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement?  That's correct.  And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.)
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you? I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated? I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when they're frustrated that they don't really mean,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A A A A Q A A Q	vas going purchase?  Can you say that again, please.  Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement?  Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.)  (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement?  That's correct.  And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.)  Looked at what issue?
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when they're frustrated that they don't really mean, haven't you?  I've seen it both ways.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A A A Q A A Q A A Q A A Q A A A Q A A A Q A A A Q A A A A Q A A A A Q A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement? That's correct. And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.) Looked at what issue? (By Mr. Harris) To see whether or not Mr. Harleman
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when they're frustrated that they don't really mean, haven't you?  I've seen it both ways.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement? That's correct. And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.) Looked at what issue? (By Mr. Harris) To see whether or not Mr. Harleman and fulfilled his requirements under that agreement?
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2	Q A Q A Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when they're frustrated that they don't really mean, haven't you?  I've seen it both ways.  You would agree with me that as of the date that Mr. Rickards terminated the agreement, not a single	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A in A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to burchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is hat the flight agreement? That's correct. And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she? (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.) Looked at what issue? (By Mr. Harris) To see whether or not Mr. Harleman and fulfilled his requirements under that agreement? I'm not sure who initiated it, but I was given excuse me given a phone call or sent an e-mail
4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9	Q	he?  Not to me, no.  I think what you're referring to is Jim Tomlen sent an e-mail that said something to the effect of Mr. Harleman might just come whip your and Brian Rickards' ass?  That's correct.  You didn't take that seriously, did you?  I didn't disregard it.  Well, would you agree with me that at the time that statement was made, Mr. Harleman had reason to be frustrated?  I would agree with that, yes.  And in your business, having been in sales for years, you've seen people make statements when they're frustrated that they don't really mean, haven't you?  I've seen it both ways.  You would agree with me that as of the date that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	vas going purchase? Can you say that again, please. Yes. Did Harleman Manufacturing ultimately purchase all of the flight that it said it was going to purchase pursuant to that agreement? Not to my knowledge, no.  (Exhibit 74 was marked for dentification.) (By Mr. Harris) We'll mark as Exhibit 74 this document labeled Pengo 1708. And I'll ask you, is that the flight agreement? That's correct. And Ms. Jamison looked at that issue, didn't she?  (Exhibit 75 was marked for dentification.) Looked at what issue? (By Mr. Harris) To see whether or not Mr. Harleman and fulfilled his requirements under that agreement? I'm not sure who initiated it, but I was given

		117			119
1	Q	I'll show you e-mail marked Exhibit 75. It's	1		Manufacturing when they came in?
2		labeled Pengo 2055. That's an e-mail from	2	Α	Yes, they were.
3		Dawn Jamison to Mary Pohlman, and it states,	3		And he paid through or he paid for all heads that
4		"Harleman order history on blanket order flight";	4		he had received up through, I think, March 20th of
5		correct?	5		2012; is that right?
6	Α	Correct.	6	Α	I would have to confirm that. I couldn't verify on
7		And she states, Question, "Are the orders with no PO	7		what was or wasn't paid for.
8		part of the blanket?" And then it says, "From	8	Q	And, in fact, Harleman placed some additional orders
9		looking at this history, it looks like the terms of	9		in that 180-day window; correct?
10		agreement were fulfilled. After the quantity was	10	Α	That's correct.
11		taken, more orders were entered." So based upon	11	Q	And I've tried to follow the train or the trail,
12		Ms. Jamison's review, Mr. Harleman's company had	12		whatever you want to call all the e-mails, and it's
13		fulfilled its requirements or terms of the	13		a little hard to keep together, but my question
14		agreement, whatever you want to call it, regarding	14		ultimately is: Are there still Harleman heads at
15		flight; true?	15		Pengo?
16	Α	That would be her opinion.	16	Α	Not to my knowledge.
17		Now, is it your opinion that that agreement,	17		And I think from looking at all the documents, the
18	_	Exhibit 74, that went on forever?	18	_	only issue was there was an invoice for a shipment
19	Α	It it did not go on forever.	19		for approximately \$41,000 of heads that did not get
20	Q	It was just until he bought those quantities; right?	20		paid; is that right?
21	Α	Or worked with a product manager to replenish	21	Α	That sounds like the number in that range.
22	, ,	those those quantities. We built these	22		And the dispute there was over whether or not there
23		quantities several times.	23	_	was going to be a credit for the \$43,000 Harleman
24		So if you go up up to Item No. 3, for	24		paid for the tooling and that type of thing, wasn't
25		example, in this agreement, where it states, "Pengo	25		there?
		118			120
1		will have quoted quantity" which is what's down	1	Α	That's correct.
2		below "in stock to ship and replace after	2		And that from looking at the documents, you
3		shipment." So if we had a hundred of the 9-inch	3	_	really weren't involved in those negotiations. That
4		flights in stock, and they ordered a hundred, we	4		was between Mr. Rickards and Mr. Harleman's
5		would immediately build a hundred more and put them	5		attorney; is that right?
6		on the shelf ready to go for the next time.	6	Α	It was between our yeah, two sets of attorneys,
7		So while Dawn is semi-correct in fulfilling the	7		between Pengo and Harleman.
8		commitment to the chart, we still had flight left	8	O	Were there any do you know were the new sample
9		over, which is what I illustrated in the layout that	9	_	heads for the multiplane auger heads ever built?
10		we wanted Harleman to take at the end in March of	10	Α	Not to my knowledge, no.
11		2011.	11	Q	Why was that?
12	Q		12	A	Because of the termination of the agreement.
13	~	or \$6,000, something along that line?	13	Q	Now, there was also an issue about whether or not
14	Α		14	~	the tooling was going to be returned, and the
15	٠.	want to say it was like five or six.	15		foundry in China returned that tooling to Pengo in
16	Q	Now, after Mr. Rickards made the decision to	16		lowa; correct?
17	_	terminate the agreement pursuant to the terms of the	17	Α	That's correct.
18		agreement, there was a 180-day window; correct?	18	Q	To your knowledge, is that tooling still at Pengo?
19	Α	-	19	A	Yes, it is.
20		and we mistakenly listed that as 90 days.	20	Q	
21	Q		21	•	2011, do you recall receiving some communication
22	_	after Mr. Rickards made the decision to terminate?	22		from Mr. Harleman about some foundry in China
23	Α	That's correct.	23		selling Harleman auger heads?
24	Q	I well, strike that. Let me start over	24	Α	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25	_	Were those heads shipped to Harleman	25		exactly how I became aware of that.
		and an and an appear to manorman			shading non i boodino diffato di filat.

33 (Pages 117 to 120)

		121			123
1	Q	Were you involved in investigating that at all?	1		built for Blattner Energy?
2	Α	I was involved in the discussions and the process.	2	Α	Yes, it is.
3	Q	What do you recall being discussed about that?	3		And Blattner energy asked Pengo to copy a design for
4	Α		4		that auger head; correct?
5		about that problem, and we took it very, very	5	Α	No, that's not correct. Blattner Energy sent me
6		seriously and actually got in contact with the	6		some pictures of a Hartfuss auger and said they
7		supplier and found out that there had been some	7		wanted something built similar to the Hartfuss
8		infringements and activities on their part and that	8		design.
9		that employee was terminated and let go. And we	9	O	And the Hartfuss is a European auger?
10		made it clear to the owner of the company that they	10	Α	
11		were not to use our products or anybody else's	11	Q	Did you make any investigation to determine whether
12		products in that nature whatsoever.	12	Q	or not the Hartfuss auger head had taken aspects of
13	Q	You would agree with me that that was a violation of	13		the Harleman auger head and used them?
14	Q	the agreement that Pengo had with the supplier?	14	Α	No, and wasn't concerned about that.
15	۸	I would agree a hundred percent with that.	15		
16		And that was also not consistent with the terms of	16	Q A	Why?
17	Q		17	А	
		the confidentiality agreement that Pengo executed			design, and the only variation to this than our
18		with Harleman?	18		standard spiral auger is the pockets, which the
19		MR. SPERLING: What is it that you are asking	19		teeth are mounted in. As you can see on Hartfuss,
20		whether it was consistent or not with the	20		they mount on top of the flight, and we moved those
21	_	confidentiality agreement?	21		up to mount on top of the flight just like the
22	Q	(By Mr. Harris) The fact that a Chinese supplier was	22		Hartfuss. But the design pattern and the cup
23		offering Harleman heads for sale.	23		pattern is our standard spiral that we've built for
24	А	Well, the Pengo confidentiality agreement says that	24	_	many, many years.
25		we will not release any private information, which	25	Q	But the placement of those pilots is the same as the
		122			124
1		we did not do.	1		Pengo auger head, isn't it or I'm sorry, the
2	Q	And it also says that you'll make sure that your	2		Harleman auger head, isn't it?
3		suppliers don't do that as well; true?	3	Α	Absolutely not.
4		MR. SPERLING: I object to the character	4	Q	So it's your opinion that the teeth in the Harleman
5	Α	I'd have to	5		auger head are not mounted into the flight?
6		MR. SPERLING: I object to the characterization	6	Α	They are mounted on the flights, yes. But we all as
7		of the terms of the agreement.	7		a manufacturer mount them on the flights.
8	Q	(By Mr. Harris) You can go ahead and answer.	8	Q	Well, but, I mean, on this head they're notched into
9	Α	I would have to read through it to see. I'm not	9		the flight, aren't they?
10		sure how that language is structured as far as that	10	Α	We notch them in on every flight. On this one, if
11		goes. But I can tell you we took it very, very	11		this is the flight plane, the pocket would normally
12		seriously and got right on top of that.	12		be like this. And on this one that we built, the
13	Q	And you agree, based upon your experience, that	13		pockets raised up a little bit on the top. It's the
14		happens with some companies in China, doesn't it, as	14		only variation. So the skew and tack angles on the
15		far as infringing upon patents and things of that	15		carbide teeth would be the same as our standard
16		nature?	16		spiral.
10					MR. HARRIS: Okay. Let's take a break. I
17	Α	It does happen, yes.	17		
		It does happen, yes.  Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects	18		think we're close to being
17					think we're close to being THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
17 18	Q	Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects	18		<del>-</del>
17 18 19	Q	Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects of the Harleman auger heads into any of its designs?	18 19		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record.
17 18 19 20	Q	Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects of the Harleman auger heads into any of its designs? No.	18 19 20	Q	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record. (Short break taken.)
17 18 19 20 21	Q A	Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects of the Harleman auger heads into any of its designs?  No.  (Exhibit 76 was marked for	18 19 20 21	Q	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record. (Short break taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
17 18 19 20 21	Q A	Did Pengo ever incorporate any of the design aspects of the Harleman auger heads into any of its designs?  No.  (Exhibit 76 was marked for identification.)	18 19 20 21 22	Q	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We're off the record. (Short break taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. (By Mr. Harris) Mr. Scudder, the head that's

34 (Pages 121 to 124)

Harleman v. Pengo 1/28/2015

125 127 1 Q How many of the specific ones that it built for 1 testified that you were unhappy that Pengo personnel 2 2 Blattner like this? were shown in the video. Do you remember that 3 A One spiral auger was built for Blattner Energy. 3 testimony? 4 Q That's it? 4 A I do, yes. 5 5 Q Did you view the video as a fair comparison of the 6 Q Did you build that specific auger for anyone else? 6 capabilities of comparable Pengo and Harleman 7 A Not with the raised pockets like you see in the 8 8 A No, because this was where we get back to talking 9 Q Do you know when you built the auger reflected in 9 about, you know, spiral augers, you know, double 10 Exhibit 76 for Blattner? 10 cut, double carry; double cut, single carry; single 11 11 A I don't recall the exact date it was built, no. cut, double carry. All the different, you know, 12 Q Okay. Now, we talked about the single cut heads 12 variations that, you know, one auger is designed to 13 that were ordered by Harleman and the purchase order 13 drill in these conditions and the other is designed 14 submitted December 20th, 2010. And those weren't to drill in these conditions. So to take one that's 15 15 delivered to Harleman until after the termination of built this way and one that's built this way into a 16 the agreement. Do you recall what price Harleman 16 comparison, if, in fact, that's what you're going to 17 17 was charged for those auger heads? Was it the do, clearly would not be a fair illustration of what 18 original price in the Commitment Form or was it the 18 those two products could do side by side. 19 19 subsequently revised price? So an example of that would be the 72-inch 20 A I do not recall. 20 auger that was built for Blattner. There's a lot of 21 MR. HARRIS: I think that's all I got, subject 21 wear on this picture. And I actually went to this 22 22 to any follow-up after your attorney's done. job site, and we actually built a 72-inch double 23 **EXAMINATION** 23 cut, double carry and replaced this auger, which the 2.4 BY MR. SPERLING: 24 auger performed magically, just increased their 25 Q Mr. Scudder, I have a few questions for you. You 25 productivity, increased their drill time, because 126 128 1 they got the right tool into the right application. 1 were asked some questions this afternoon about 2 2 exclusivity and specifically whether you understood So in doing comparisons, you have to do the same 3 that the Commitment Form required Harleman to 3 4 exclusively purchase castings from Pengo, and you 4 Q Had you understood that Mr. Harleman was going to do 5 said it was not required to do so. Do you recall 5 comparative drilling, would you have provided the 6 that testimony? 6 Pengo auger that you provided? 7 7 A No. I would not have. A I do, yes. 8 8 Q I would like you to look again at Exhibit 67, which Q Finally, I'd like to ask you about your testimony 9 9 earlier today about whether you treated Harleman has attached to an e-mail a letter from you to 10 Ron Harleman. 10 Manufacturing in the way you would treat a standard 11 A Okay 11 customer. Did you? 12 Q On the second page of that letter, you address your 12 A Certainly not. I certainly spent a lot more time 13 understanding that Harleman was obtaining samples 13 from my side being involved in the project and kept 14 1 4 from another source? a lot of our key managers involved in the project 15 15 A Correct. being, you know, Jim Tomlen and Dawn Jamison. 16 16 Typically we don't have five or six people on one Q Why were you unhappy about that? L 7 Because of the time, money, and effort that we had 17 account going through and trying to manage and do 18 18 put into this project. This was specifically everything. 19 designed for parts and components that could only be 19 Q Why did you do that? 20 sold to Harleman Manufacturing. So for them to seek 20 A Well, we have a company philosophy, and it's just do 21 21 out a second source meant that all of that time and the right thing. And it was a way to -- to be able 22 22 effort could be for nothing. And that didn't seem to resolve some of the issues and some of the 23 23 problems that we were having and maintain a fair, in my opinion, to be able to do that. 24 24 successful and satisfying relationship with a You were also asked this afternoon about a video 25 25 that Harleman created that you saw, and you customer.

35 (Pages 125 to 128)

Harleman v. Pengo 1/28/2015

	129		131
1	MR. SPERLING: No further questions.	1 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	± J ±
2	MR. HARRIS: No questions.	2	
3	MR. SPERLING: We reserve the right to review	STATE OF MISSOURI )  3	
4	G	COUNTY OF GREENE )	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the transcript.  MR. HARRIS: Oh, sure.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.  (Deposition concluded at 4:01 p.m.)	I, PAULA JOHNSON KAVANAGH, Certified Court Reporter, do hereby certify that the witness was duly sworn by me; that the facts stated by me in the caption hereof are true; that the said witness did make the above and foregoing answers in response to questions propounded as shown; that I did, in stenotype, report said proceedings; and that the above and foregoing typewritten pages contain a full, true, and correct transcription of my shorthand notes taken on such occasion. That presentment by me to the witness for signature was waived; that the deposition will be thereafter by the witness read over, signed, and sworn to on or before the date of trial; that said deposition is now herewith returned.  I further certify that I am neither attorney for, nor counsel for, nor related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto, or financially interested in the action.  PAULA JOHNSON KAVANAGH CCR, RPR CCR No. 1222	
22		21	
23		22 23	
24		ALPHA REPORTING SERVICE 24 3230-G South National	
25		Springfield, MO 65807 25 417-887-4110	
	130		
1	DEPONENT'S SIGNATURE PAGE		
2			
3			
5	In Re. Harleman vs. Pengo 6:14-cv-03498-MDH; USDC		
6 7	Taken. January 28, 2015		
8			
10			
L	DANA SCUDDER		
11	Subscribed and sworn to before me this day		
12 13	of, 2015.		
14	, 2010		
15			
	Notary Public		
16 17	My commission expires.		
18	wy commission expiles.		
19			
20			
21			
22 23			
24			
25			

36 (Pages 129 to 131)

A				
	92:7 102:15	angles 124:14	assuming 51:7	92:24 93:1 115:25
ability 82:3,4	103:16 105:1	annual 8:10 76:21	100:15	120:24,25
able 12:19 15:12	112:5 113:1,4	77:1,3,17,22	assumption 68:15	<b>a.m</b> 1:15
21:21 32:5 37:18	114:12,15,21	annually 43:15	86:19	
45:25 52:17 83:23	121:13,15 122:13	answer 24:2 55:17	assured 71:3	B
100:19 101:10,22	agreed 44:16 56:14	63:5 73:22 84:23	attached 4:21	<b>B</b> 3:1 73:15
108:7,16 113:22	63:8 75:1 115:15	122:8	104:25 126:9	back 7:8 9:21,24
115:19 126:23	agreeing 75:3	answers 131:7	ATTEBERY 2:10	10:4,9,15 12:4
128:21	agreement 4:14	anticipated 77:4	attention 91:3	16:11 19:9 25:4
above-captioned	5:20 19:13,14,24	anticipating 61:12	115:13	27:25 28:2,12
1:21	20:6 22:2,4,5 24:4	anybody 54:8	attorney 11:25 28:4	46:1 47:3 52:4
Absolutely 65:16	27:9,13 29:25	121:11	76:12 120:5	55:19 63:5 65:8
124:3	30:6,16,18 31:12	anyway 16:2 51:24	131:13,15	67:21,22 69:7
absorb 56:14	37:7 40:4,5,9,12	apart 86:2	attorneys 7:15,16	71:18 73:5,6
account 15:21,25	40:20 41:4 43:8	apologize 122:24	120:6	75:24 77:10 81:12
128:17	44:10 45:22,25	apologized 57:8	attorney's 125:22	87:24 88:6 92:21
accurate 13:13	46:7 47:18 48:6	appears 31:2 36:16	auger 4:16 6:19	95:15 96:15 97:6
106:18	48:10,12 51:4,10	49:20 62:11 70:23	7:22,24 8:21	97:18 99:1 101:21
action 93:13 103:18	52:18 53:2,9,11	71:15 78:9 93:6	13:19 14:2,10,25	105:11,16 107:16
112:10 131:14,16	54:24 55:3,14	application 128:1	15:1,10 18:6,10	109:11 111:21
actions 100:13	57:10 58:1 61:3	approached 12:16	18:11,14,18 19:19	124:21 127:8
activities 121:8	65:3 66:2,14 67:1	12:19 63:4	19:20 20:24 21:11	background 6:11
actual 22:22 45:8	72:25 74:10,20,22	approval 33:4	22:10,14 23:20,24	<b>bad</b> 10:14,15 35:20
68:17 83:8 94:10	74:22 100:14,15	101:21,22	25:11 26:11,18	35:20
add 102:11	100:16 101:4	approvals 83:10	50:8,10 93:13,14	ballpark 23:5
adding 102:15	113:3,9,10,12,25	approved 80:13	94:22,24 95:1	based 27:2 34:21
108:12	114:1,22 115:2,15	109:7 113:22	120:9,23 122:19	43:15 77:17 78:2
addition 18:24	115:19 116:7,13	approximate 26:13	122:25 123:4,6,9	88:11,21 90:5
additional 88:9	116:20 117:10,14	28:9	123:12,13,18	91:22 100:16
106:21 119:8	117:17,25 118:17	approximately 11:1	124:1,2,5 125:3,6	113:7 117:11
address 6:1 126:12	118:18 120:12,20	116:23 119:19	125:9,17 127:12	122:13
adequate 83:6	121:14,17,21,24	<b>April</b> 108:8 111:1	127:20,23,24	bases 8:2
adjust 73:6	122:7 125:16	area 16:7 32:22,25	128:6	basically 20:20
advise 46:10 58:12	agreements 45:23	arrive 78:13	augers 7:20 9:22	52:14 85:8 97:2
108:8	46:4,6,25 47:5	arrived 78:17	14:10,17 15:5,19	Beach 50:1
advised 46:13 57:15	54:22 56:6,10	arriving 60:9	16:3,6,12,13,16	becoming 63:19
60:12,14,15 92:23	86:12,14	asked 15:6 36:5	16:17 17:10,14,16	68:17
advising 87:4 93:9	agrees 43:13	57:11 65:23 76:20	79:13 93:11	beginning 110:7
afternoon 64:12	agricultural 7:20	76:25 95:25	112:24 124:25,25	begins 90:17
126:1,24	9:24 10:8	112:13 123:3	127:7,9	<b>behalf</b> 1:21 30:12
ag 93:11	agriculture 9:4	126:1,24	August 6:4 97:6,10	40:16 51:19
ago 33:19 111:3	ahead 24:2 37:5	asking 29:7 44:14	97:19 102:6	<b>belief</b> 50:18 73:23
agree 14:19 15:2	55:17 107:9 122:8	47:25 50:20 57:25	authored 29:15	118:12
16:22 21:16 26:2	air 63:2,4,5 71:9,12	80:12 88:24 99:25	96:18	<b>believe</b> 13:6 33:19
27:14 29:20,23	71:13,17 77:10	104:12 118:21	authority 33:7	43:15 49:3 51:9
31:9 37:19 45:6	alerting 80:21	121:19	51:18 56:17	56:9,10 58:17
45:11 48:8 51:3	<b>ALPHA</b> 1:23	aspects 34:11	available 17:22	60:18 66:18 76:25
51:15 55:10 56:1	131:23	122:18 123:12	47:22	76:25 80:23 85:1
56:4 57:24 58:3	amazed 50:1	ass 114:8	average 39:19,25	88:7 89:12 90:1,7
60:21 61:17 63:1	ambiguous 12:7	assigning 108:6	59:20 77:25	92:4 96:18 97:11
63:18,23 65:9,14	25:8	assignments 32:5	aware 12:12 24:7	101:20 102:25
65:17 71:15 73:8	American 44:8	associated 89:4	35:12,16,24 36:2	111:22 114:24
82:14 83:6,21	and/or 6:19 56:15	assume 23:12 32:21	51:1 61:4 69:1	115:2
84:11 89:2 91:19	72:22 80:13	51:15 57:16 70:17	82:18,24 84:18	believed 50:21
04.11 07.2 71.17			,	
			I	

Alpha Reporting Service
417-887-4110 www.alphareportingservice.com 417-889-4246
Case 6:14-cv-03498-MDH Document 86-2 Filed 12/04/15 Page 39 of 54

h - l 71 - 5	26.1.27.10.70.22		-l	76.10.77.22.92.15
belong 71:5	26:1 27:10 79:22	carrying 27:7	changing 25:19	76:19 77:23 82:15
belonged 64:24 65:3	116:24 117:22	case 1:6 7:5 11:24	character 122:4	88:12,13,19 98:1
66:3,14	120:9 123:1,7,23	21:1 34:23 79:21	characterization	98:2,5,6,10,13,21
best 113:25	124:12,23,24	82:2 89:15	55:15 122:6	98:23 99:20,24
better 14:24 20:2	125:1,3,9,11	cases 53:25	charge 108:18	100:4,12,19 101:6
46:3	127:15,15,20,22	cast 15:5,11,12,18	charged 125:17	112:19 113:9,10
big 32:25 53:16	business 14:5 21:23	17:16,18 18:3,7	charges 101:5	114:1 118:8,19
biggest 9:18 68:5	28:21 31:21,23,25	19:16 21:21 22:14	chart 118:8	125:18 126:3
birth 6:3	37:15 48:18,22	23:8,10,21 28:15	check 83:18	committed 87:9
bit 52:7 57:9 77:13	49:5 69:5,22	28:16,16,17,19	checked 15:7 90:22	88:18
124:13	72:13,22 74:12	29:1,2 35:17 36:1	Chicago 2:8	commonly 42:17
<b>blame</b> 91:7	112:23 113:7	36:7 37:24 38:9	China 31:19 59:8	communicated
<b>blaming</b> 91:11,16	114:16	39:18,19,25 40:6	61:21,22 63:9,15	73:23 74:1
blanket 117:4,8	buy 21:11 55:12	42:10 43:5 49:10	75:2 85:17 86:12	communicating
<b>Blattner</b> 123:1,3,5	56:3 115:5	53:3,10,12 64:7	90:10,24 105:11	100:9
124:23 125:2,3,10	buyer 100:24	73:16 76:15 87:17	107:3 120:15,22	communication
127:20	<b>buying</b> 22:10 115:3	88:2 89:24 90:2	122:14	69:11 74:7 75:19
<b>blend</b> 52:17		90:10 93:17 95:1	Chinese 44:7 59:12	120:21
bobcats 17:7	C	99:15,17,18,18,19	121:22	companies 21:23
<b>bold</b> 60:8 62:21	C 2:1	99:23 100:20	choose 82:1	28:12 52:19 86:2
<b>booth</b> 93:10	calculations 3:23	107:2 108:16	choosing 34:14	97:4 122:14
<b>bother</b> 94:21	77:17	112:21,22	chose 88:3	<b>company</b> 1:4 6:21
<b>bottom</b> 18:20 24:19	calendar 97:11	casted 28:12 35:13	circulated 110:13	6:24 7:1 8:4 10:21
36:14 47:16 66:23	102:4	casting 22:23 23:1	citizen 1:11	20:17 25:11 30:19
70:22 90:18	<b>call</b> 17:7 20:4,8,16	26:5 28:14 29:18	City 1:18 15:25	35:13,17 36:1,23
104:11 107:22	21:2 22:16 32:3	55:4 89:22 102:18	93:10	36:24 37:20 40:24
bottom's 64:2	32:21 33:12 46:15	castings 23:16	clarify 58:1	46:8 53:9 64:19
<b>bought</b> 20:24 77:22	52:22 61:11 64:12	54:22 59:3 62:17	clear 41:12 58:6	65:7 69:22 71:7
117:20	73:21 97:6,7,10	72:19 98:19,25	121:10	77:21 80:14,21
brainstorming	97:12,16,18 102:6	126:4	clearance 81:2	81:9,21,23 87:10
52:22	109:19 110:1,17	caught 94:3	clearly 97:19	89:13,18 94:11
break 8:7 27:19,22	112:14 116:22	cause 1:21	100:13 127:17	99:25 117:12
28:3 29:7 51:23	117:14 119:12	CCR 1:20 131:19	<b>Clithero</b> 1:16 2:3	121:4,10 128:20
52:3 56:12 67:20	called 6:21,24 7:2	131:19	close 64:7 124:18	company's 100:22
70:12 92:20 96:14	34:18 64:14 90:8	<b>cell</b> 69:4,9,18	closer 21:6	comparable 18:11
107:8,13,18	90:21 95:25	certain 19:1 115:15	college 6:12	127:6
124:17,20	calls 24:1 49:13	<b>certainly</b> 31:24 75:9	<b>column</b> 87:13	comparative 128:5
<b>Brian</b> 10:20 19:1	53:23 54:11 68:23	101:14 110:15	come 15:16 16:4	comparing 14:9
29:12 54:5 66:19	75:16 113:15	128:12,12	52:18 105:11	comparison 14:13
75:15 105:14	cancel 74:21 113:9	CERTIFICATE	114:7	15:14 83:7 127:5
114:8	113:25	2:21 131:1	comfortable 47:25	127:16
bridges 8:2	canceled 72:24	Certified 131:5	coming 23:16 55:24	comparisons 128:2
<b>bring</b> 29:2 33:2	cancellation 74:11	certify 131:5,13	58:17 68:18 85:9	competition 14:25
49:11 62:22 63:6	candle 22:23	<b>chain</b> 3:5,10 4:3	comment 90:9	competitor 8:18
bringing 89:24	capabilities 15:15	36:13 47:15 90:14	95:16,21	28:20 94:8
105:12 115:13	18:3 29:1 127:6	<b>change</b> 25:21 87:25	comments 105:17	competitors 8:14
brought 91:2	capability 83:23	88:4 111:17,17	Commerce 43:20	28:21
build 8:2 19:25	capacity 34:21	changed 15:22 41:1	commission 130:17	complete 31:7
25:12 79:13,16,16	caption 131:6	68:14	commitment 40:14	completely 12:6
103:19 118:5	carbide 124:15	changes 54:25	45:8,24 46:21	22:1
125:6	career 6:18	80:25 88:9,21,24	47:10 51:2 52:11	complicates 100:11
building 24:5	Carlisle 2:11	89:4 91:23 102:8	53:12 55:7 56:13	compliment 20:20
buildings 8:1,2	carry 28:17 127:10	102:21 106:21	58:8 60:22 63:12	component 88:3
built 15:18 16:3	127:10,11,23	108:10 112:3	63:13,14 66:8	components 126:19
20110 13.10 10.3	127.10,11,23	100.10 112.3	03.13,1100.0	120.17
	I	l	l	I
L				

				1 age 13-
concerned 21.15	68:10 70:19 71:2	72.7 74.12 14	criteria 80:2	105.5 0 12 110.10
concerned 31:15		73:2 74:13,14		105:5,8,12 110:18
34:5 121:4 123:14	103:7 108:2	75:23 76:14 77:19	<b>cup</b> 24:17 123:22 <b>curious</b> 24:19	111:3 112:13 118:20
concerns 72:19	conversations 14:4	77:20 78:10,11,13		
concluded 129:7	20:9,11 52:8	78:14 79:2,9,10	currency 44:7	deal 21:17 31:21
conclusion 24:1	53:25 105:20,25	79:13,14,17,25	<b>customer</b> 10:3	33:3,6,9,16 35:15
conditionally 109:7	conversion 43:16,23	80:18,19 81:2,18	59:23 65:15 79:20	77:24
conditions 127:13	44:6	81:19 82:16 83:4	128:11,25	dealing 89:17
127:14	copied 36:16 38:23	83:5,13,16,20,25	customers 10:5 24:6	deals 33:4
conference 49:13	48:14 49:24 50:9	84:7,8,10,15 86:7	32:22 65:8 81:22	<b>December</b> 27:16
53:23 54:11 97:6	50:25 104:3	86:24,25 87:8,12	112:24	29:9,13,22 35:23
97:7,9,12,16,18	copies 58:24 81:10	87:17 91:4,22,25	customer's 27:3	84:9 101:20
102:6 105:14	85:22	92:9,10,12,13	cut 4:1 17:18 28:17	103:18 109:11
109:19 110:1	<b>copy</b> 30:5 40:11	93:14,15,21 94:4	84:6,13 109:6	111:21 113:21
112:14	62:12 72:4 110:11	94:20 96:20,21,23	125:12 127:10,10	125:14
confidentiality	123:3	96:24 97:14 98:8	127:11,23	decide 88:15
29:25 30:6 121:17	copyright 82:17	98:9 99:13 100:6	cuts 103:21	decided 20:12 21:14
121:21,24	coral 20:23	100:24,25 103:1,2		27:5 45:21 46:8
<b>confirm</b> 104:18	cordial 71:1	103:7,8,11,15	D D	73:4 103:1
119:6	corporate 9:13	104:14,15 105:4	<b>D</b> 2:16	decision 34:20,22
confirmed 102:5	corporation 1:7,8	106:8,12,14,17,20	<b>Dana</b> 1:11,13 2:17	46:11 53:8 63:6
confirms 101:2	30:13 75:3	107:24,25 108:2,3	5:5,11 49:21	71:9,11 73:10
<b>conflict</b> 100:13,14	correct 6:5,6 11:25	108:18,19,22	53:16 130:10	76:6,8,9 101:11
confused 68:13	13:9 22:17 23:22	109:4,5,8,9,13,16	date 6:3 13:1 30:21	113:2,4,6,7,9,12
confusing 68:17	24:8 25:12 26:5	111:1,2,10,13,15	36:18 46:16 50:2	113:24 115:1
consensus 76:4	29:25 30:10,11,14	112:4,11,24,25	50:3,14 51:12	118:16,22
<b>consider</b> 8:17 72:8	30:17,20 31:7	114:9,24 115:6	58:6 66:15 80:16	dedicated 69:21
consistent 83:19	32:9,12,14,15,16	116:14 117:5,6	97:15 106:22	Defendant 1:5,22
121:16,20	32:18,23,24 33:13	118:18,23 119:9	113:5 114:21	2:2,6 5:6
consolidated 55:3	33:14 35:11 36:8	119:10 120:1,16	115:10 125:11	Defendant/Counter
construction 7:21	36:9,20,21,25	120:17 123:4,5,10	131:11	1:9
9:6	37:1,10,11 38:16	126:15 131:9	dated 29:12 30:9	degree 6:14 87:16
contact 102:1 121:6	39:1,2,11,21,22	corrected 92:6	31:5 36:15,17	Delaware 1:8
contacted 76:10	39:24 40:2,3,7,13	correctly 75:5	38:21 39:8 40:18	delay 59:24 60:13
contacts 70:11	41:15,16 42:5,8	correlation 59:10	43:8 49:21 55:8	60:19 61:19
contain 58:18 131:8	42:10,11,15,17,18	cost 23:7,14 27:1,6	56:24 58:25 61:10	107:18
contained 44:11	42:23 43:2,5,6,8,9	27:7 39:18 42:4	66:24 78:9 79:7	delays 64:6 112:10
45:8 100:4	43:12,17,22 44:9	51:9 88:1,3	84:9 93:9 96:22	deliver 111:19
containing 87:6	44:24,25 45:3,5	102:20 103:9	96:22 98:7 104:11	delivered 48:9
contemplating	45:10,13,17 47:19	107:1 108:13	104:24 106:15,25	125:15
45:15	47:20 48:2,3,7,11	costs 37:8 39:17	111:1 115:7	deliveries 58:13
contract 45:1 72:23	49:21,22 50:3	41:15,15,18 42:2	dates 60:24 61:14	delivery 42:22
74:24 75:4 86:8	52:12 54:17,18	51:7,16 56:15	62:22,23 68:17	58:16 62:18 72:18
contracts 42:12	55:6,8,9 56:18,19	57:14 87:5 88:23	104:14	72:22,23 74:13
86:11	57:1,2,5,6,11,12	counsel 7:11,13	<b>Dawn</b> 3:9 11:17	104:14
contractual 86:6	57:17 58:2,10,11	76:11 82:23 95:23	40:23 41:12 44:23	Department 43:21
contrast 33:12	59:4,5,13,21,22	131:13,15	54:6,24 61:9 68:6	depending 9:20
controller 109:23	59:25 60:2,3,7,11	Counter 2:2,6	110:25 117:3	DEPONENT'S
109:25	60:20 61:1,15,16	County 1:18 131:3	118:7 128:15	130:1
convenient 51:22	61:20,24,25 62:2	<b>couple</b> 94:2	day 1:15 31:12 55:7	deposition 1:13
92:16	62:6,19,20,24,25	Court 1:1 131:5	79:9 90:8 95:25	4:22 5:12 7:4,7
conversation 4:7	63:22,25 64:10,13	cover 8:23 23:6	104:18 130:12	11:24 12:4 17:3
14:6 20:14,19,20	66:1,12 67:3,4,6	create 85:14,18	days 33:23 42:20,21	30:5 40:9 129:7
46:18 56:25 57:14	67:11 68:3,4 71:8	created 126:25	60:5 74:21 81:6	131:10,11,14
57:18,20 64:5,18	71:18 72:8,9 73:1	credit 42:17 119:23	96:19 104:16	<b>Des</b> 9:16,19
	•	•	•	•

				Page 133
DECODIDETON	10.0	02 15 17 20 02 0	26.10	4. 21.17
DESCRIPTION	discussion 19:8	82:15,17,20 83:8	36:19	exception 31:17
3:2	21:22,25 26:21	83:11,14,18,22	engineering 11:13	exchange 43:24
design 15:13 18:11	36:8 51:6 75:7	84:25 85:3,3,12	11:14 20:3 23:12	exclusive 98:24
18:14,19 19:16	87:18 89:8 91:11	85:14,17,23 89:10	23:15 27:11 30:20	99:10,15,23
20:1 34:13 48:15	91:16 95:6,18	97:20 98:11	31:18 32:8 33:22	100:23,24
50:11,12,25 88:22	discussions 15:4	drill 24:24 127:13	34:2,4,6,8,11 85:2	exclusively 98:19
88:24 101:17	21:12,20 27:1	127:14,25	100:17,18 101:9	99:9 126:4
122:18 123:3,8,17	35:7 37:14,16,17	<b>drilled</b> 16:9,13,16	101:15	exclusivity 126:2
123:22	51:8,11 52:10,13	16:17	<b>entail</b> 41:18	excuse 18:9 19:4
designed 19:21	52:14 53:5,15,20	<b>drilling</b> 14:24 16:8	enter 33:4 53:9	30:1 39:17 114:25
126:19 127:12,13	54:4 55:24 71:13	16:14 17:7,11	<b>entered</b> 27:9 40:10	116:22
designs 18:10	75:9,11,14 76:17	19:21 20:22 128:5	40:12 48:12 84:17	executed 98:7
122:19	121:2	<b>drill-off</b> 17:13,14	117:11	121:17
desire 36:6	display 94:7	<b>Drive</b> 2:7,11	entering 61:2	<b>exhibit</b> 3:3,4,5,6,7,8
destination 75:1	displaying 93:11	<b>due</b> 42:21 79:9	<b>entire</b> 42:21 89:2	3:9,10,11,12,13
details 42:2	dispute 119:22	<b>duly</b> 131:6	entities 85:22	3:14,15,16,17,18
<b>determine</b> 10:4 89:1	disregard 114:11		entitled 62:13	3:19,20,21,22,23
123:11	distasteful 94:12	E	<b>equals</b> 59:10	3:24 4:1,2,3,4,6,7
determined 44:1	distinct 8:24	<b>E</b> 2:1,1,2,4,16 3:1	equipment 6:18,22	4:8,9,11,12,13,14
<b>develop</b> 78:4 82:8,9	DISTRICT 1:1,1	<b>EAGLE</b> 2:10	Eric 11:11 12:17	4:15,16 27:23
85:12	division 1:2 7:1	earlier 36:4 79:12	15:20 19:2 31:2	29:11 30:5,23
developed 25:10	34:18 36:23,24	102:22 110:5	32:2 36:15 38:22	31:1 36:10,13
42:1 101:3	doable 48:6	128:9	54:5 68:6 91:6	38:18,20 39:3,5
developing 35:24	document 12:10	early 37:17 62:15	96:5 108:5	39:12,15 40:11
76:15 89:10	29:10 32:1 41:8	89:12,23	error 98:14,15	44:11,19,22 46:21
development 48:18	41:13 44:17,22	easier 65:24	essence 41:19	47:12,15 49:16,19
48:22 49:5,7	45:7,14 49:19	East 1:17	essentially 6:17	54:12,15 55:16
59:24 101:4	54:15 56:23 58:23	EAU 3:23 76:20	21:7 43:24 49:14	56:2,20,23 58:3
diameters 17:21	61:8 62:10 64:23	educational 6:11	97:2	58:20,22 61:5,8
<b>different</b> 12:8 15:8	71:4 90:17 91:5	effect 53:16 114:6	establish 97:9	62:7,10 63:20
17:21 20:10 23:7	97:24 115:7,11	<b>effort</b> 126:17,22	estimated 23:17	64:1 66:20,23
28:21 45:7 50:11	116:12	eight 6:10,25 33:1	76:21 77:1,3,17	67:12,24 68:1
59:15 68:8 75:12	documents 7:8,10	either 6:18 74:20	77:22 85:1	71:19,25 72:3
127:11	11:4 75:2 102:5	101:13	European 123:9	74:2,4,15,18 77:7
difficult 70:24	119:17 120:2	<b>El</b> 13:8	events 93:19 97:1	77:15 78:6,8,15
dig-off 4:5 93:14,16	doing 15:5 18:6	elected 25:21	113:8,11,13	79:3,5 84:1,4 87:1
93:23	21:13,23 31:25	Electric 20:16	eventuality 71:5	87:3,14 90:11,14
direct 35:8 100:13	35:15 46:25 47:5	elements 43:4	eventually 85:24	93:3,5 96:8,17
100:14	50:13 73:15 90:2	<b>eleven</b> 104:16	everybody 32:5	98:8,10 100:8
direction 20:13	94:17 128:2	else's 121:11	evolved 110:6	103:3,5 104:8,10
21:15 46:9	dollar 26:10 44:8	employed 6:5	exact 26:12 28:8	104:20,23 105:17
directly 91:9	74:12	131:13,15	30:21 33:23 48:24	107:7,14,21
director 11:14 32:8	Dorado 13:8	employee 121:9	58:6 61:14 68:11	108:23,25 110:20
dirt 17:23,24	double 17:18 28:17	131:15	125:11	110:24 111:9,22
disappointed 57:10	28:17 127:9,10,10	employees 8:7	exactly 4:25 23:4	116:9,11,16 117:1
94:7 95:18	127:11,22,23	54:10	24:15 25:24	117:18 122:21,24
discount 42:21	double-check 78:3	employment 69:12	120:25	124:23 125:10
discovery 83:1	draft 40:20 45:2,7	ended 15:16 25:18	EXAMINATION	126:8
discuss 32:3 50:4	drafted 22:4 41:5	25:19,24	2:18 5:8 125:23	exhibits 4:21 102:23
52:20 70:16 95:3	45:14	energy 13:15,18	examined 1:14 5:7	exist 69:2
105:15	drawing 83:9	123:1,3,5 124:24	example 117:25	expecting 48:5
discussed 54:25	drawings 20:3	125.1,5,5 124.24	127:19	expecting 48.3 expedite 62:22
121:3,4	31:18 47:22 48:1	engineer 85:7,8	exceed 74:11	103:12,13
Discussing 75:12	81:16,22 82:4,7,9		exceed 74:11 exceeds 72:21	expense 62:1,5 73:7
Discussing 13.12	01.10,44 04.4,7,9	engineered 27:16	CACCCUS / 2.21	<b>EXPENSE</b> 02.1,3 /3.7

	I		I	I
73:12	87:22 94:2 119:8	<b>flight</b> 4:14 28:23	35:5 59:9,17	115:18
experience 122:13	121:22 127:16	33:13 115:14,16	61:22,22 67:9	give 8:20 9:15 59:9
experienced 112:10	factor 88:25	115:20,24 116:2,6	85:18,18 86:23	70:5,13 82:3 93:7
expires 130:17	factored 23:13	116:13,24 117:4	87:5,11 120:15,22	103:24 104:1
<b>explain</b> 5:22 7:18	factoring 77:4	117:15 118:8	four 8:23	105:18
38:7 44:6	factors 27:3	123:20,21 124:5,9	fourth 9:8 42:16	given 76:18 98:18
explained 50:8	facts 131:6	124:10,11	four-page 90:14	99:7 114:23
explaining 32:2	<b>fair</b> 5:24 8:15 35:9	<b>flighting</b> 12:20 14:5	frame 10:16 13:2	116:21,22
export 43:15,23	126:23 127:5,17	19:14	15:22 27:12 28:13	global 34:19 86:17
44:6	<b>fall</b> 13:11	flights 12:18 115:3	36:3 41:2 48:19	<b>go</b> 5:19 7:11 12:22
express 50:23 52:23	falls 72:22 74:13	115:12,17 118:4	48:24 49:1,4	12:23 16:18 19:4
53:7	familiar 5:17	124:6,7	64:25 68:11 75:25	20:12 21:14 24:2
extent 23:25 50:19	115:10	Florida 1:11 6:2	88:8 93:1 98:4	33:8 34:21 43:3
<b>EYE</b> 2:10	<b>far</b> 8:10,20 16:18	20:17 69:14	106:3 110:9,22	46:8 55:17 60:5
e-mail 3:3,4,5,6,7,8	31:15 34:4,14	<b>flying</b> 64:11	113:21	70:15 71:18 73:6
3:10,11,12,13,14	35:5 50:13 58:15	FOB 42:24	FREDERICK 2:6	82:5 85:20 96:11
3:15,16,17,18,19	68:17,25 94:13	folks 103:6	freight 62:24 63:2,6	97:18 98:16
3:20,21,24 4:2,3,4	107:3 122:10,15	follow 82:1 90:16	63:7,10 71:10,12	100:21 101:1,8
4:7,8,9,11,12,13	<b>farm</b> 93:10	119:11	71:13,14,17	107:9 117:19,24
4:15 29:12,15,24	fashion 21:24	follows 5:7	freighting 63:4	118:6 121:9 122:8
31:1 32:1,13	fax 51:25 71:19	follow-up 125:22	frequently 75:24	goes 59:14 60:1,8
36:13,14,17 38:21	February 89:9	force 52:15	Friday 31:5 79:7	71:9 122:11
38:23 39:7,16	91:20 93:9	forced 112:9	Frost 3:11 48:17,21	going 12:2 14:15
47:8,15,17,21,24	<b>feel</b> 57:9	foregoing 131:7,8	49:20,23 50:4,23	17:11,13 18:5
49:20,23 50:4	fell 31:24	forever 117:18,19	54:6 109:18	19:25 20:9 21:18
54:16 56:5,24	felt 29:3	forfeit 101:5	Frost's 50:18	25:11 26:21,25
57:24 58:23,25	field 12:24 80:5	form 30:15 40:5,14	frustrated 63:19,24	27:2,3,5 34:14
60:16,18 61:8	<b>figure</b> 11:4 43:20	45:8,24 46:21	114:14,18	36:7 42:3 43:3
62:11,21 64:2	<b>filed</b> 107:23	51:2 52:11 53:12	<b>fulfilled</b> 84:16,18	45:22 51:21 53:17
66:23 67:25 68:3	<b>files</b> 81:10	53:14 55:7 56:13	116:20 117:10,13	55:3,12,13 56:3
68:13 72:3 73:24	<b>filing</b> 50:2,3,14	58:8 60:22 63:12	fulfilling 118:7	58:8 60:19 61:19
74:5 75:10 78:3,9	<b>final</b> 37:3,3 41:7	63:13,14 66:8	<b>full</b> 5:10 48:20	66:11 67:25 70:8
78:23,24 79:6,11	76:6,8	75:18 76:19 77:23	131:9	70:16 72:2 76:7
80:23 87:4 90:14	<b>finally</b> 113:24 128:8	82:15 88:12,13,19	fully 84:17,18	78:13 87:3,14
90:19 91:2,6,9	financially 131:15	98:1,5,7,10,13,21	funneled 103:23	90:13 92:14,19
93:6,7 103:5	<b>find</b> 51:24 102:5	98:23 99:20,24	<b>further</b> 100:11	95:22 96:16
104:11,17,23	finding 51:25	100:5,19 101:6	108:4 129:1	101:14 103:24
105:23 107:22	<b>fine</b> 51:23 67:16	112:19 113:10	131:13,14	104:4 108:20
108:21 109:1,1,6	70:7 92:18,18	114:1 118:19	<b>future</b> 43:14	115:4 116:3,6
110:19,24 112:8	107:11	125:18 126:3	<b>FYI</b> 31:5	119:23 120:14
114:6 116:22	finished 16:10	forms 22:25 98:2		127:16 128:4,17
117:1,2 126:9	<b>first</b> 12:12,15 13:3	forth 41:24 43:4	G	<b>good</b> 10:14,15,17,17
<b>e-mailed</b> 89:16	14:1,16 50:8	44:17 48:9 77:23	general 10:7,22	35:21 71:23 90:23
<b>e-mailing</b> 109:14	54:19 59:1 62:14	87:13 99:24	12:2	gotten 85:22 101:21
e-mails 58:17 70:25	79:8 86:22 91:5	forward 19:15	generally 8:4	105:9
119:12	100:7,8 109:21	37:21 38:5,14,16	generic 20:8 21:12	government 44:1
	111:7	39:1 103:1	52:14 55:23	<b>GPI</b> 43:15,18
<b>F</b>	fitting 81:1	found 89:12 121:7	gentleman 11:6,19	great 91:1
facilities 13:7	FitzGerald 1:17 2:3	foundation 7:21,25	109:15	<b>Greene</b> 1:19 131:3
<b>facility</b> 13:23 14:2,8	<b>five</b> 62:14 118:12,15	9:9 49:8	gentlemen 22:20	gross 43:19 44:1
14:15 16:5 21:3	128:16	foundries 35:6,7	geographic 32:22	ground 5:19 7:24
43:1 54:2 62:4	five-year 72:13,25	59:8 85:25 86:4,9	32:25	116:24
63:16 78:18	74:10	86:9	getting 21:6,8 61:21	<b>group</b> 32:21 34:6,18
fact 52:10 68:15	<b>flat</b> 18:20 24:19	<b>foundry</b> 4:2 34:20	68:7,15 90:4	<b>GST</b> 34:19 36:22
	I	l	I	I

				1 age 137
59:2,14 86:17	53:21 54:1,16	93:19 101:10	28:15,16,17,19	hour 51:22 92:14
106:23 108:7	55:2,5,12,13 56:3	107:19 110:3	29:8,17,21 30:19	hours 9:19,19 23:17
106:23 108:7	57:1,19 58:12,15	112:15,17 115:17	30:22 31:6,10	85:1 100:17 101:9
guess 17:22 31:20	59:3,4 60:12,19	116:25 117:12	34:12,15 35:13,17	Houston 6:22
44:12 51:5 72:11	61:11,18 62:4,13	120:4	35:25 36:7 37:9	human 94:8
		Harleman/Pengo		human 94:8 hundred 8:9 26:14
guy 49:24	63:4,15,19 64:6	37:14	37:22 38:2,17	
guys 12:24	64:14,23 65:3,12		39:19,25 40:6	41:12 78:2 89:6
Gwinnett 5:11	66:3 67:1,2,8	Harris 1:17 2:2,3,19	42:5 45:15 47:22	90:8 118:3,4,5
H	70:17 71:6 72:7	4:23 5:9 12:9 19:6 19:11 24:2 25:9	52:9 53:3,6,10,12	121:15
H 3:1	72:20 73:5,9,13 73:18 74:6,23,25	27:20 28:2 30:25	55:4,4,12 56:3 76:16,18 79:16	
half 102:14	76:16,17,22 77:2	35:20 36:12 37:24	80:5,22 81:5,9	ID 81:2 92:5
hand 104:10				idea 8:20 9:15 10:2
handle 24:18	78:10 79:1,8,12	38:9,20 39:5,14	83:24 84:6,12,14 85:7 89:22 90:10	23:20 84:24
	79:21,24 80:1,5,8	44:21 47:4,14		
handled 15:21 34:5	80:20 81:4,9 82:4	49:18 50:22 51:23	91:25 92:2,3,9	ideas 52:22
34:6 <b>handles</b> 86:16	82:10 83:17,24	52:6 53:2 54:14 55:17 56:1 22	93:17 94:22 99:15	identification 27:24
hands 78:25	84:5,12 85:7	55:17 56:1,22 58:22 61:7 62:0	99:17,18,18,19,23	30:24 36:11 38:19
	87:20,23 88:4,10	58:22 61:7 62:9 63:23 66:22 67:14	100:20 101:23	39:4,13 44:20
happen 122:17	88:16,21,24 89:3	63:23 66:22 67:14 67:17,22 72:2	103:13,14,19	47:13 49:17 54:13
<b>happened</b> 46:7 70:21	89:10,13,16,20 90:4 91:11,16,19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	106:14 107:1,2 108:5 109:7	56:21 58:21 61:6
	, ,	74:4,17 77:11,13		62:8 63:21 66:21
happens 122:14	92:7,23,24 93:10	77:15 78:8 79:5	112:21,22,23	67:13 72:1 74:3
happy 90:25	93:18 94:17,21	81:17 82:25 83:2	115:23 118:21,25	74:16 77:8 78:7
hard 90:15 119:13	96:19 97:13 98:20	83:3 84:3 87:3	119:3,14,19 120:9	79:4 84:2 87:2
HARDIN 2:7	99:9,12,16 100:23	90:13 92:15,18,22	120:9,23 121:23	90:12 93:4 96:9
<b>Harleman</b> 1:3 2:13	101:2,3,17 102:1	93:5 96:12,16	122:19 125:12,17	103:4 104:9,21
3:12,21,24 4:5,6,7	102:8,25 103:7,24 104:4,11,23 105:8	99:11,19 103:5 104:10,22 107:9	headset 92:6 heard 12:14 37:6	107:15 108:24
4:8,13 7:5,10 8:17	104:4,11,23 105:8	104:10,22 107:9	heated 105:20,25	110:21 116:10,17 122:22
12:13,16,20 13:4 13:5,15,19 14:8,9	105:15,22,25	110:23 116:11,19	held 19:8	identified 3:2 40:8
15:1,5,7,11,17,25	108:2 109:18	121:22 122:8,23	helicoid 12:18 28:22	IL 2:8
16:5,11,12,17,22	110:16,19,24	124:17,22 125:21	help 52:18 85:5	illustrate 18:2
17:11 18:6,22	110.10,19,24	124.17,22 123.21	112:15	illustrated 118:9
19:16,25 20:5,7	114:2,7,13,23,25	Hartfuss 123:6,7,9	Hemerick 11:19	illustration 127:17
20:15,21,24,24	114.2,7,13,23,23	123:12,19,22	Hennarichs 11:20	immediate 10:19
21:3,9,11,17,19	116:1,5,19 117:4	head 4:16 14:25	11:21 12:17 15:20	immediately 118:5
21:22 22:6,9,11	118:10,25 119:8	15:1,5 17:16 18:7	19:2 54:5 91:6,8	impact 49:14
22:13 23:21,22,23	119:14,23 120:7	19:16 20:7 23:24	96:5	impact 49.14 important 52:24
23:23 24:4,8 25:2	120:22,23 121:18	25:1 28:25 37:24	hereof 131:6	53:8,16
25:23 24:4,8 23:2	121:23 122:19	38:9,12 45:12	hereto 131:15	inaccurate 12:6
26:18,20 27:5,8	123:13 124:2,4	49:10 64:7 90:2	herewith 131:12	inch 102:13,13
27:10,14 29:8,21	125:13,15,16	94:24 95:1 108:14	Hey 19:20	include 72:16
30:21 31:6 33:10	126:3,10,13,20,25	108:17 114:23	he'll 67:2	included 25:14 28:6
33:13 34:11 35:10	127:6 128:4,9	122:25 123:4,12	high 31:22 52:21	including 58:25
35:15,16,24,25	130:4	123:13 124:1,2,5	higher 31:24	incorporate 122:18
36:6,19 37:7,20	Harleman's 3:22	124:8,22	history 117:4,9	incorrect 12:6
38:17 40:6,11	11:23 12:4 13:7	heads 4:1 13:20	hold 43:7	increase 25:20,22
41:14 42:25 44:15	13:10,23 14:1,15	14:3 15:10,11,13	holder 102:13	59:4,20 87:22
45:1,16 46:1,2,10	14:21,23 25:10	15:18 17:12,18,25	hole 7:24	88:19 89:3,3,6
46:24 47:5,19	30:5,19 32:11	18:3 20:1 21:11	Holy 91:7	102:12 108:13
48:1,14 49:10	38:24 40:9 62:5	21:19,21 22:6,11	home 6:1 69:16,17	increased 87:5
50:9,12,17,24	64:19 74:18 76:11	22:14 23:21 25:11	71:22	127:24,25
51:14 52:8,9,10	76:12 77:17,21	26:4,7,11,18	honor 65:4,5 96:2	increases 4:2 43:14
52:15,23 53:7,7	79:15 80:14 87:10	27:10,15 28:12,14	hot 22:24	86:23 87:19 88:1
22.13,23 33.7,7				00.20 07.17 00.1
	I	I	I	I

Alpha Reporting Service
417-887-4110 www.alphareportingservice.com Case 6:14-cv-03498-MDH Document 86-2 Filed 12/04/15 Page 44 of 54

				Page 13
88:2,7,15 92:23	63:16 69:15 75:21	K	labeled 29:11 38:21	little 10:12 48:25
increasing 87:11	75:24 78:18		39:6 44:22 46:21	49:11,14 51:5
independent 56:10	120:16	<b>K</b> 39:20	47:16 49:19 54:15	52:7 63:19 77:13
index 43:19 44:2	issuance 107:19	Kansas 15:25 93:10	56:23 58:23 61:8	119:13 124:13
indicated 97:12	issue 68:6 81:2 92:5	KAVANAGH 1:20	62:10 64:1 68:2	lived 15:24
100:10	115:2,12,14	131:5,18	72:4 84:4 90:15	LLC 1:3 74:23 75:1
indicating 55:11	116:15,18 119:18	keep 12:9,11 25:23	93:6 104:25 109:1	located 9:13 32:11
56:5 71:16	120:13	113:22,23 115:15	116:12 117:2	location 73:14,15
individuals 14:20	issued 59:3 111:4	119:13	lack 14:24 20:2	75:20
industry 7:21 8:21	issues 74:11 113:20	keeping 58:15 kept 66:10 128:13	ladies 22:19	lock 72:13
10:9,17 12:14	128:22	key 113:13 128:14	<b>Lake</b> 9:18	logging 68:23
information 7:12	item 41:25 59:20	Keys 20:16	LANCE 2:2	logo 102:11,16
51:5 60:17 68:8	97:21 117:24	kind 10:2 11:4	land 16:7 69:18,20	logos 92:4
68:16 82:9 103:23	items 36:19 42:3	12:10 15:13 19:20	69:21	long 6:9 33:21 81:3
104:3 105:10	59:4 62:3 108:6	19:21 20:9 31:15	language 113:16	longer 111:5
121:25	i.e 37:8	70:24 77:16 90:15	122:10	look 16:4 70:3,8
informed 61:18		105:19	large 8:4	71:23 112:14,16
115:22	J	knew 18:5 66:2	late 60:10 62:16,17	126:8
<b>informs</b> 66:25	<b>J</b> 2:6	89:22,24 104:3	62:18	looked 15:11 87:24
infringements	Jacinto 6:12	know 7:23 8:22	<b>Laurens</b> 9:14 31:6	97:11 102:23
121:8	Jame 38:22	11:13 14:6 16:2	42:24 43:1 100:9	116:15,18
infringing 122:15	James 36:16 56:24	17:18,19 20:25	law 1:16	looking 58:3 70:18
initial 38:25 54:8	<b>Jamison</b> 3:9 4:2,15	23:15,19 24:17	layout 24:23 118:9	72:25 78:15,16
66:16	11:17 40:23 44:23	26:9,10,12,17	lead 32:4,14	80:3 102:4 110:3
Initially 85:24	45:18 47:18 54:6	27:4,17 28:4	leader 9:2,21	117:9 119:17
initiated 116:21	61:9 79:11 87:4	33:21,23,24 34:22	leading 65:23	120:2
inquire 76:23	93:8 104:24	35:2 37:12 45:18	learned 94:5 96:20	looks 70:23 78:15
inquired 20:5	110:25 116:15	46:13,14,14,20	<b>left</b> 67:23 118:8	91:7 117:9
insert 108:15	117:3 128:15	47:9,11 48:22,24	legal 24:1 95:22,24	loop 58:15
Inside 41:1	Jamison's 40:24	49:12,23 51:14	112:9	lose 41:20 67:9
inspect 79:21 80:1	117:12	53:13,13 54:11	length 90:20	101:14
81:4,8	<b>January</b> 1:15 30:9	58:12 59:6,17	letter 4:6 70:18 72:7	lot 29:2 113:15
inspected 80:13	31:5,10 35:23	60:12,15,16 61:14	72:7 89:16,20	127:20 128:12,14
inspection 83:6	89:12,23 130:7	66:15,18 69:14	90:4 96:18,22,25	low 31:22
intent 21:18	Jim 11:7 15:20,24	73:17,20 78:15	98:14 99:6,7	Lower 87:17
interest 86:4 113:25	19:1 32:4,10,13	80:4,14,17 82:19	101:19 102:2,24	lowered 87:15
interested 22:10	38:23 51:14 54:5	82:25 83:2 84:17	106:9 126:9,12	LS 111:11 LS03042013 111:5
131:16 internal 37:14	57:23 58:15 68:6 91:10 94:1 104:1	85:25 86:8,11,11	<b>let's</b> 8:7 27:19 107:7 124:17	111:12
inventory 15:7	110:25 114:5	86:18 87:24 91:8	level 52:21	lunch 67:15,18,22
investigating 121:1	128:15	92:2 96:4,6 104:5	levels 115:16	1011011 07.13,10,22
investigation	job 12:23 20:21	104:16 105:5,7,10	leverage 66:4,5	M
123:11	86:14 127:22	105:17 110:10	liability 1:4	machine 17:8
invoice 42:21	John 109:15,18	111:24 112:1,6	licensing 20:6 37:9	magically 127:24
119:18	JOHNSON 1:20	113:19 116:1	life 42:13	main 69:14
involved 6:18 34:8	131:5,18	120:8 122:25	limited 1:3	maintain 41:22
34:10 37:16 53:21	joint 20:9	124:24 125:9 127:9,9,11,12	line 8:3 32:3 62:13	128:23
53:22,24 54:4	July 42:7 48:5,9	128:15	62:14 68:12,14	maintained 41:22
73:20 120:3 121:1	58:9,14 61:10,13	knowledge 10:7	69:18,20,21 71:20	maintenance 41:15
121:2 128:13,14	61:17 62:12	12:15 78:19 96:3	75:8 102:9 118:13	41:18 51:7,16
involvement 35:8	<b>June</b> 56:24 58:4,13	103:22 116:8	lines 21:14	56:15 57:14
49:9	59:1	119:16 120:10,18	liquid 22:24	making 12:19 60:6
Iowa 9:14,17 42:24	Jupiter 6:2	117.10 120.10,10	list 12:10,11 54:8	91:22
61:24 62:4 63:9	<b>jury</b> 22:20		listed 62:23 118:20	manage 128:17
	İ	1	1	1

manager 10:22	12:18 32:20 41:1 18:18,23 49:6 14:20 117:21 18:23,24 18:33:6 128:14 18:36 128:18 18:36 128 18:36 128 1
12:18 32:20 41:1	12:18 32:20 41:1 18:18,23 49:6 14:20 117:21 18:23,24 18:33:6 128:14 18:36 128:18 18:36 128 18:36 128 1
48:18,23 49:6         72:5 74:2,15 77:7         met 7:11 13:3 28:3         N         November 78:10,1           94:20 117:21         78:6 79:3 84:1,3         80:2         N 2:1,16         79:7 80:17 115:3           managers 15:23,24         87:1 90:11,14         method 69:11 85:20         name 5:10 11:6         number 23:13 26:           33:6 128:14         93:3 96:8,17 98:8         mid 60:9 62:18         12:14 18:15 48:20         26:12,13 59:8           manufacture 7:20         107:14 108:23,25         minor 102:16,19         named 109:15         71:22 76:17,24           83:12,24 90:1         116:9,16 117:1         Mischaracterizes         National 1:24         102:12,15,16           99:23 100:20         market 8:24 9:1,2,3         Missouri 1:1,3,19         nature 20:19 26:24         119:21           manufacturer         99:15 124:7         marketing 6:8,12         mistake 97:25         122:16         76:21 77:1,3 78:           99:15 124:7         markets 8:23,24,25         mistakenly 98:4         18:20         44:12 51:5 54:21         0           12:13,16,20 19:17         markup 27:7 28:5,7         markup 27:7 28:5,7         misunderstandings         57:8         108:9         55:15 122:4,6         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0	88:18,23 49:6 24:20 117:21 25:23,24 26:6128:14 26:6128:14 27:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 28:12,24 90:1 28:19,24 99:8,8,9 29:23 100:20 29:15 124:7
94:20 117:21         78:6 79:3 84:1,3         80:2         method 69:11 85:20         name 5:10 11:6         name 5:10 11:6         number 23:13 26:         number 23:13 26:         number 23:13 26:         26:12,13 59:8         number 23:13 26:         number 23:13 26:         26:12,13 59:8         69:9 70:2 71:19         69:9 70:2 71:19         number 23:13 26:         26:12,13 59:8         69:9 70:2 71:19         69:9 70:2 71:19         number 23:13 26:         10:11:6         number 23:13 26:         10:11:6	04:20 117:21 magers 15:23,24 03:6 128:14 mure 65:24 mufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 03:12,24 90:1 08:19,24 99:8,8,9 09:23 100:20 mufacturer 09:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 6:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
managers 15:23,24         87:1 90:11,14         method 69:11 85:20         name 5:10 11:6         number 23:13 26: 26:12,13 59:8           manner 65:24         manufacture 7:20         107:14 108:23,25         mid 60:9 62:18	magers 15:23,24 33:6 128:14 mner 65:24 mufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 .2:13,16,20 19:17
33:6 128:14 manner 65:24 manner 65:24 manufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 83:12,24 90:1 99:23 100:20 manufacturer 99:15 124:7 manufacturing 1:3 6:19 7:2,5 8:17 20:21 26:8 27:10 33:10 35:16,25 40:6 44:16 45:16         93:3 96:8,17 98:8 mid 60:9 62:18 middle 9:7,11 79:6 middle 9:7,11 79:6 middle 9:7,11 79:6 middle 9:7,11 79:6 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:12,15,16 minor 102:12,124 minor 102:12,124 minor 102:12,124 minor 102:12,12,124 minor 102:12,13,19 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:16,	33:6 128:14 mner 65:24 mufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
manner 65:24 manufacture 7:20 manufacture 7:20         103:3 104:8,20,22 107:14 108:23,25 110:20 111:9         middle 9:7,11 79:6 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:16,19 minor 102:16,19 minutes 79:12 minutes 79:12 minor 102:16,19 minutes 79:12 minor 102:16,19 minutes 79:12 min	mner 65:24 mufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
manufacture 7:20         107:14 108:23,25         minor 102:16,19         named 109:15         71:22 76:17,24           20:1 34:15 81:24         110:20 111:9         minutes 79:12         names 11:3 59:12         86:1 92:4 102:13           83:12,24 90:1         116:9,16 117:1         Mischaracterizes         National 1:24         102:12,15,16           99:23 100:20         market 8:24 9:1,2,3         Missouri 1:1,3,19         nature 20:19 26:24         119:21           99:15 124:7         marketing 6:8,12         mistake 97:25         122:16         76:21 77:1,3 78:           95:20         mistakenly 98:4         18:20         peed 10:12 39:9         92:4 108:6,16,17           18:20         markets 8:23,24,25         misunderstandings         57:8         108:9         55:15 122:4,6           40:6 44:16 45:16         38:22 47:17 48:1         mixed 52:1         needd 46:5 112:2         Objection 12:7	mufacture 7:20 20:1 34:15 81:24 33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
20:1 34:15 81:24 83:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 manufacturer 99:15 124:7 manufacturing 1:3 6:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17 20:21 26:8 27:10 33:10 35:16,25 40:6 44:16 45:16  110:20 111:9 116:9,16 117:1 12:0 Mischaracterizes 99:5 Missouri 1:1,3,19 1:24 131:2 Mischaracterizes 99:5 Missouri 1:1,3,19 1:24 131:2 mistake 97:25 mistaken 50:10 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 misunderstandings 57:8 misunderstandings 57:8 misunderstandings 108:1 92:4 102:12 102:12,15,16 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 121:12 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 108:10,11,12,13 119:21 110:17 12:12 108:10,11	20:1 34:15 81:24 33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
83:12,24 90:1       116:9,16 117:1       Mischaracterizes       National 1:24       102:12,15,16         98:19,24 99:8,8,9       99:23 100:20       market 8:24 9:1,2,3       Missouri 1:1,3,19       nature 20:19 26:24       119:21         manufacturer       99:15 124:7       marketing 6:8,12       mistake 97:25       122:16       76:21 77:1,3 78:         manufacturing 1:3       95:20       mistaken 50:10       near 9:17       92:4 108:6,16,17         12:13,16,20 19:17       markets 8:23,24,25       mistakenly 98:4       18:20       44:12 51:5 54:21         20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       56:6 57:4 103:12       0bject 25:7 50:19         33:10 35:16,25       Mary 11:9 19:2       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	33:12,24 90:1 98:19,24 99:8,8,9 99:23 100:20 <b>inufacturer</b> 99:15 124:7 <b>inufacturing</b> 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
98:19,24 99:8,8,9       122:21,24       99:5       131:24       108:10,11,12,13         99:23 100:20       market 8:24 9:1,2,3       Missouri 1:1,3,19       110:17 121:12       110:17 121:12         99:15 124:7       marketing 6:8,12       95:20       mistake 97:25       122:16       76:21 77:1,3 78:         marketplace 8:13       marketplace 8:13       mistakenly 98:4       18:20       need 10:12 39:9       44:12 51:5 54:21         20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       57:8       108:9       55:15 122:4,6         40:6 44:16 45:16       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	08:19,24 99:8,8,9 09:23 100:20 mufacturer 09:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
99:23 100:20 manufacturer       market 8:24 9:1,2,3 9:21 10:18 20:10 marketing 6:8,12 99:15 124:7 manufacturing 1:3 6:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17 20:21 26:8 27:10 33:10 35:16,25 40:6 44:16 45:16       Missouri 1:1,3,19 1:24 131:2 mistake 97:25 mistake 97:25 mistaken 50:10 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 mistakenly 98:4 119:21 mumbers 27:8 76:21 77:1,3 78: 92:4 108:6,16,17 mistakenly 98:4 119:21 mumbers 27:8 76:21 77:1,3 78: 92:4 108:6,16,17 mistakenly 98:4 119:21 mumbers 27:8 76:21 77:1,3 78: 92:4 108:6,16,17 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 mistakenly 98:4 119:21 mumbers 27:8 76:21 77:1,3 78: 92:4 108:6,16,17 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 mistakenly 98:	99:23 100:20 mufacturer 99:15 124:7 mufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
manufacturer       9:21 10:18 20:10       1:24 131:2       110:17 121:12       numbers 27:8 76:2         99:15 124:7       marketing 6:8,12       95:20       mistake 97:25       122:16       76:21 77:1,3 78:         6:19 7:2,5 8:17       marketplace 8:13       markets 8:23,24,25       mistakenly 98:4       need 10:12 39:9       92:4 108:6,16,17         20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       56:6 57:4 103:12       object 25:7 50:19         33:10 35:16,25       Mary 11:9 19:2       57:8       108:9       55:15 122:4,6         40:6 44:16 45:16       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	nufacturer 99:15 124:7 nufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 .2:13,16,20 19:17
99:15 124:7 manufacturing 1:3 6:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17 20:21 26:8 27:10 33:10 35:16,25 40:6 44:16 45:16  marketing 6:8,12 95:20 mistake 97:25 mistaken 50:10 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 mistakenly 98:4 118:20 misunderstandings 57:8 misunderstandings 57:8 mixed 52:1  mistake 97:25 mistaken 50:10 mear 9:17 need 10:12 39:9 44:12 51:5 54:21 56:6 57:4 103:12 108:9 55:15 122:4,6 Object ion 12:7	99:15 124:7 inufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 .2:13,16,20 19:17
manufacturing 1:3       95:20       mistaken 50:10       near 9:17       92:4 108:6,16,17         6:19 7:2,5 8:17       12:13,16,20 19:17       marketplace 8:13       mistakenly 98:4       need 10:12 39:9       0         20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       56:6 57:4 103:12       object 25:7 50:19         33:10 35:16,25       Mary 11:9 19:2       57:8       108:9       55:15 122:4,6         40:6 44:16 45:16       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	nufacturing 1:3 5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
6:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17 20:21 26:8 27:10 33:10 35:16,25 40:6 44:16 45:16  marketplace 8:13 marketplace 8:13 markets 8:23,24,25 markup 27:7 28:5,7 misunderstandings 57:8 misunderstandings 57:10 misunderstandings 57:	5:19 7:2,5 8:17 12:13,16,20 19:17
12:13,16,20 19:17       markets 8:23,24,25       118:20       44:12 51:5 54:21       O         20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       56:6 57:4 103:12       object 25:7 50:19         33:10 35:16,25       Mary 11:9 19:2       57:8       108:9       55:15 122:4,6         40:6 44:16 45:16       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	2:13,16,20 19:17
20:21 26:8 27:10       markup 27:7 28:5,7       misunderstandings       56:6 57:4 103:12       object 25:7 50:19         33:10 35:16,25       Mary 11:9 19:2       57:8       108:9       55:15 122:4,6         40:6 44:16 45:16       38:22 47:17 48:1       mixed 52:1       needed 46:5 112:2       Objection 12:7	
33:10 35:16,25   Mary 11:9 19:2   57:8   108:9   55:15 122:4,6   40:6 44:16 45:16   38:22 47:17 48:1   mixed 52:1   needed 46:5 112:2   Objection 12:7	~.~1 ~ 41.11
40:6 44:16 45:16 38:22 47:17 48:1 <b>mixed</b> 52:1 <b>needed</b> 46:5 112:2 <b>Objection</b> 12:7	
	·
1 40.14 JU.24 JUIS 1 JOHO DES SULT TIMU 2:4.11 LST:24   <b>Ineeds</b> 32:4 41:21   1 23:25 99:5	18:14 50:24 56:3
71:6 73:16 74:23 117:3 <b>Mobile</b> 6:22 59:23 <b>obtained</b> 24:10	
75:1 76:16 79:1   material 33:13   model 17:17   negotiate 43:14   59:15	
79:24 80:5 83:4 math 78:4 modifications 51:4 76:13 obtaining 20:5	
83:15,23 84:5 <b>Matthias</b> 3:4,14,16 <b>Moines</b> 9:16,19 <b>negotiating</b> 44:3 24:13 126:13	
88:16 92:24 93:18	
98:20 99:10 31:4 32:7 34:5,16 <b>molds</b> 23:7,10 26:24 120:3 <b>occasion</b> 14:19	
104:24 112:9 36:15,18 37:4,12 <b>moment</b> 27:19 <b>neither</b> 131:13 16:14 17:6 131:5	
113:3 116:5 119:1 38:22 39:7 47:24 96:10 <b>net</b> 42:19 73:6 <b>occurred</b> 13:7 97:	
126:20 128:10 48:4 58:23 62:11 money 66:12 73:5 never 17:6 21:25 100:15 106:1	
March 36:15,17 66:24 79:6 80:4 82:8 94:25 95:2 22:1,2,4 34:1 occurring 14:12	
38:1,21 39:8 86:15 108:5 126:17 57:21 114:2 <b>ocean</b> 62:23 63:7,1	
96:19,23 97:3 109:15 <b>month</b> 84:11 <b>new</b> 57:25 59:15 71:13	
103:16 104:12,17   mean 10:13 12:9   months 43:7 90:24   60:4 61:2 91:22   October 62:18	· ·
104:24 105:3,23	
106:22 107:20,20   68:9 73:11 88:14   98:5   120:8   <b>offered</b> 66:12	
107:23 111:9 93:16 99:17 106:4 mount 123:20,21 Ningbo 89:14,18,25 offering 121:23	
113:21 116:25	
118:10 119:4 <b>Meaning</b> 95:4 <b>mounted</b> 123:19 <b>Nixa</b> 2:11 100:9	
margin 25:15,17 means 39:21 42:19 124:5,6 nodded 38:12 offices 1:16 9:13	
26:1 29:4 39:18	
39:18,19,23 77:19 85:8 <b>move</b> 19:15 37:21 30:15 31:12 86:12 65:19 77:11 82:2	9:18,19,23 77:19
77:25 87:15   meant 32:21 37:12   38:5,14,16 59:16   nonstandard 33:7,9   96:12 129:5	, , ,
margins 3:8 25:24 50:5 91:8 126:21 59:19 73:10,14 33:11 <b>okay</b> 11:23 15:3	
mark 72:2 93:5 measure 8:5 103:1 107:7 noon 105:3 17:15 18:1 19:7,	
116:11 <b>meet</b> 7:13 13:4 115:20 <b>normal</b> 5:19 27:18,20,21,25	
marked 27:23 29:11   meeting 14:23 16:5   moved 60:4 123:20   normally 124:11   28:24 39:20 52:2	
30:4,23 31:1 19:12 21:10 <b>moving</b> 38:25 <b>northwest</b> 9:17 52:4 59:14 65:23	30:4,23 31:1
36:10,12 38:18 110:15 113:23 <b>Notary</b> 130:15 67:19 70:2,14	
39:3,12,15 40:11   meetings 22:8   multiplane 80:21   notch 124:10   71:23 84:20 92:3	
44:19,22 47:12,15   memo 97:23   91:25 92:2,8   notched 124:8   99:11 105:5 107	
49:16,18 54:12,14   memorandum 3:9   103:14 106:14   Note 62:21   107:12 124:17,1	
56:20,22 58:20 44:23 108:5,13,21 120:9 <b>notes</b> 131:9 125:12 126:11	
61:5,7 62:7,9   mentioned 36:4   multiple 18:9,9   notice 59:2 74:21,24   Omaha 9:20	
	51:5,7 62:7,9
	51:5,7 62:7,9

				1 age 14
once 23:21 27:4	overseas 60:2	24:22 42:13 50:15	72:4 73:12 75:3,9	94:16 95:19 127:1
76:1,10	owner 121:10	50:17 92:4 102:12	75:11 76:13 77:4	ph 4:24
ones 17:15,19,20	ownership 73:9	102:16 108:11,12	77:16,18,23 78:17	<b>Phillip</b> 4:12 86:19
18:4 106:18,20	86:3,5	108:16 109:18	81:18 82:6,8,17	109:2
125:1	owns 74:23	110:4,5,10,13	82:19 84:4,6,16	philosophy 128:20
online 110:11		112:15,17	84:24 85:7 86:2,3	<b>phone</b> 20:4,16 21:2
Oops 72:4	P	patented 24:16,19	86:10,16,23 87:9	46:15 61:11 68:20
operates 8:14	<b>P</b> 2:1,1	65:12	87:11,18,22 88:14	68:23 69:4,9,19
operation 86:20	<b>pace</b> 60:9	patents 122:15	88:15 90:15,17	71:22 73:21,24
opinion 50:16,24	pack 9:7,12	pattern 18:20 24:24	93:6,13,17 94:15	75:16 108:1
81:3 117:16,17	page 43:4 45:6	108:15 123:22,23	94:16,21,25 95:19	113:15 116:22
124:4 126:23	70:23 79:6 87:6	patterns 60:6 85:15	96:5 97:21 98:11	Phonetic 4:24
opinionated 50:14	87:14 90:17 91:5	102:18	98:17,18,23 99:14	<b>Photo</b> 4:16
opportunity 29:3	98:17 100:7	PAULA 1:20 131:5	99:22 100:22	pick 67:23
opposed 73:24	126:12 130:1	131:18	101:8 103:6 105:1	<b>picture</b> 122:23
option 72:10,11,13	pages 84:4 131:8	pay 20:20 22:5	105:2,21 109:1	125:8 127:21
72:17,18 73:3,4	paid 42:20 64:20	26:21,25 27:2,3,5	111:8,21 115:1,4	pictures 123:6
74:7	82:10 119:3,3,7	41:14 42:25 45:11	115:22,23 116:12	Pierre 6:2
<b>options</b> 72:6 73:17	119:20,24	63:1,9	117:2,25 119:15	<b>Pike</b> 79:13
73:20 75:12 95:23	paragraph 37:4	paying 51:8 63:15	120:7,15,18	<b>pilots</b> 123:25
oral 51:4	39:9 42:6,12,16	payment 71:5	121:14,17,24	<b>place</b> 19:13 31:16
<b>orally</b> 73:24	43:13 45:7,20	pecking 11:5	122:18,25 123:3	38:1,5 51:22
<b>order</b> 4:1,10 11:5	97:5 98:17 100:7	<b>Pengo</b> 1:7 6:5,7,16	124:1,24 126:4	74:20 93:19 97:2
38:1,25 41:22	100:8 101:1	6:20 7:6,18,19,19	127:1,6 128:6	113:8,13
84:5,13,16,17	parent 36:23 86:3	8:4,5,8,14,20 9:21	130:4	placed 119:8
92:11 103:13,17	part 15:12 21:25	10:5,19 11:5	<b>Pengo's</b> 7:16 9:13	placement 123:25
103:20,22 104:13	22:2 23:14 24:10	14:10,20,25 16:6	10:7,13 11:24	<b>Plaintiff</b> 1:9 2:2,6
104:19,25 105:2,6	25:14 36:6,8	16:9,16,19,21	56:2 62:1 65:1	Plaintiff/Counter
105:9 106:6,11,13	53:11,14 67:2	17:10 18:25 19:19	73:7 82:22 87:15	1:5,22
106:15,23,25	71:6 76:15,23	20:2,6 21:11,18	109:25	plane 124:11
107:2,5,19,21	81:8,10,15 82:12	22:5,9,14 23:9,15	people 10:13,24	plant 32:11 75:21
108:15 109:10	88:22 92:3 97:25	23:20 25:1,15	11:1 16:19 18:22	75:24
111:4,7,13,20,23	98:15 102:11,15	26:4,15 27:11,15	53:24 54:3 58:24	play 95:25
111:24,25 117:4,4	108:6,10,12,16	28:6,12,18,19	85:8 87:18 94:8	played 93:2
125:13	117:8 121:8	29:3,11,21,24	114:17 128:16	playing 92:24 93:12
<b>ordered</b> 57:4 58:5,7 118:4 125:13	particular 24:20	30:13,15,19,22	people's 11:3	<b>please</b> 5:10,22 25:4 45:2 47:3 53:4
orders 38:5 39:9	41:25 95:19 110:14	33:18,21 34:17 35:12,18 36:6	<b>percent</b> 26:2 28:10 39:23 40:1 41:12	54:19 55:20 81:12
	parties 40:10,13	37:7,9,24 38:9,14		99:2,21 116:4
101:12,18 117:7 117:11 119:8	45:9 46:22 60:23	38:21 39:6,14	42:19,20 44:2,3 45:11 59:3,20	plus 8:9
original 4:22 26:1	100:19 102:25	40:16 43:13 44:16	72:21,23 74:12,13	PO 38:16 57:4,11
41:6 68:13 75:4	131:14,15	44:22 45:11,14	77:25 78:2 89:6	103:9 111:4,5,11
88:22 125:18	parts 14:5 28:22	46:10 47:16,22	90:8 121:15	111:12,16,19
originally 6:21	39:18 41:21 42:5	48:14,15 49:2,19	percentage 22:5	117:7
other's 52:18	65:13 78:21 83:10	50:9,18,23,25	28:8,9 89:1	pocket 124:11
ourself 25:22	89:10 102:10	51:6,8,15,19 52:9	perception 10:5,8	pockets 123:18
outline 72:6 97:1,20	126:19	53:3,5,9,10,17	percussion 24:24	124:13 125:7
Outlook 97:11	party 74:21	54:3,9,15 55:4,12	performed 127:24	<b>Pohlman</b> 3:6,10,15
102:4	pass 25:22 88:15	56:14,23 57:15	peril 80:10	4:15 11:9 19:2
outside 101:4	passage 105:8	58:23 61:8,23	<b>period</b> 72:14	38:22,24 47:17
overall 27:4 41:22	passed 89:2,6	62:4,10 63:1,9,16	person 50:14 68:16	48:4 58:18 61:9
41:23 72:22 74:12	passing 87:19	64:2 65:5,14,25	75:22	64:5 90:7 117:3
87:24	patent 23:24 24:7	66:23 67:1 68:2	personal 69:21,23	Pohlman's 39:7
overhead 23:14	24:11,13,16,17,18	68:22 71:6,16	<b>personnel</b> 94:10,15	<b>point</b> 15:4 16:9,12
	I	l	I	1
·				

				Page 14
18:21 19:18 20:8	125:16,18,19	102:10 107:4	106:25 107:2,5,21	R
21:4 22:8,13	priced 22:16	109:7 112:22	109:10 111:4,7,13	R 2:1 48:17 49:20
37:19 38:6 40:3	prices 43:10,14 44:3	114:23	111:20,23,24,25	RACHEL 2:6
60:14 64:19 72:24	87:19,22 88:19	productivity 127:25	116:3,5,7 125:13	raised 115:2 124:13
76:6 88:10 89:8	pricing 19:16 22:14	products 10:13	126:4	125:7
92:17,22 95:10	25:10,14,23 27:4	20:10 23:8 28:16	purchased 45:12	ranch 14:21,23
97:3 103:19 110:9	41:25 43:5,7 45:1	29:2,2 45:24,25	116:2	15:17 19:12,18
118:21	73:6 88:4,5	52:16,16 54:23	purchasing 22:6	93:20
policy 81:21,23 82:1	106:24 108:7,8,9	58:16 73:16 81:25	45:15 52:9 53:6,6	range 119:21
poor 65:23	primarily 7:25 49:7	82:5 87:17 89:14	55:4	ranks 8:20
<b>portion</b> 25:5 55:21	69:4 75:15,17	89:24,25 93:11	<b>Purely</b> 86:5,6	rate 23:18,19
81:13 84:19 88:23	primary 69:11	101:16 105:12	<b>purpose</b> 18:2 21:5	rates 43:16,23,24
99:3	print 60:8	121:11,12 127:18	24:13 79:19,20	44:6
<b>position</b> 6:7,9 10:21	<b>prior</b> 6:16 13:14	<b>profit</b> 25:1,14,17	96:25 97:1 109:21	reach 76:3 92:16
10:23 40:24 65:1	14:15 20:4 34:2	26:1,15,17 29:5,6	110:1,3	read 25:3,6 47:2
68:22 82:22 99:14	35:18 41:10 51:9	77:18,25,25 87:15	pursuant 115:7	54:19 55:19,22
99:22,25 100:22	68:11	project 31:15 32:6	116:7 118:17	75:4 81:11,14
100:22	priority 31:16,17,22	32:17 34:11 35:10	put 7:24 16:6,16	99:1,4 110:11
positions 15:22	31:22,24	37:6,21,23,24	21:7,17 27:6 33:7	122:9 131:11
position's 41:1	private 121:25	38:4,8,9,15 39:1	38:25 40:15 41:7	ready 29:8,17,21
<b>positive</b> 36:2 71:10 <b>possession</b> 82:19	<b>probably</b> 9:7,11 65:23	39:10,10 40:5	43:20 45:4 54:9 54:24 56:6 67:9	62:15 107:9
83:22		49:10,12,15 51:16	76:19 92:3 97:15	115:18 118:6
possibility 21:13,23	<b>problem</b> 70:13 94:14,15,17 121:5	58:19 59:16,19 60:2 64:7,8 67:10	98:2,2 100:17	real 12:15
55:24	problems 20:25	90:2 101:2,5,11	115:14 118:5	really 49:24 88:25
possibly 13:24	80:21 128:23	104:4 113:23	126:18	102:19 114:18
49:13	proceed 76:5	126:18 128:13,14	puts 94:8	120:3
potentially 53:6	101:22	projects 56:7 85:4	putting 19:15,24	reason 5:21 25:18
pour 22:24	proceeded 80:9	prompted 113:11	32:4 73:13	46:24 47:4 53:17
power 20:16	proceedings 131:8	pronounce 59:12	<b>p.m</b> 107:23 129:7	63:23 97:15,17
practice 66:10	process 5:17 19:23	properly 81:1	Pull 107/120 12977	114:13 reasonable 81:4,6
68:23 69:24	24:10 25:19 35:23	property 97:21	Q	reasons 7:25
preparation 17:2	53:23 61:21 63:8	proposal 15:12	quality 41:23 72:18	recall 12:5,25 13:10
109:19	76:7,15 81:8,15	<b>propose</b> 21:10 61:2	72:21 74:11	13:14,18,24 14:7
prepare 7:6	83:15 110:8	proposed 22:4 72:7	quantities 52:20	14:8,12 17:17
<b>prepared</b> 7:9 21:8	113:14,19 121:2	propounded 131:7	117:20,22,23	19:3 23:9 24:23
present 2:13 7:15	processed 103:22	protection 73:9	quantity 15:8	25:17 26:7 28:6,8
11:23 18:24 21:8	processing 105:11	<b>provide</b> 21:21 22:13	117:10 118:1	28:13 29:10 30:21
33:3	<b>produce</b> 20:3 23:7	58:9 65:7 83:9	<b>quarter</b> 76:1 102:13	32:25 34:10,16
presented 7:9 27:8	23:10 31:18 38:17	104:5 115:23	<b>question</b> 5:21 12:2	41:3,9 46:16 47:7
32:2	100:20 108:15	<b>provided</b> 42:7 58:8	24:1 25:3,9 35:18	51:11,13,17 54:3
presentment 131:10	produced 1:14 5:6	66:2 128:5,6	35:21,21 36:5	54:8 56:16 57:18
preserving 43:25	24:25 28:17 82:24	providing 8:1	47:2 50:22 55:18	57:20,23 64:14,17
president 6:8 10:22	108:20	Public 130:15	55:19 65:23 73:22	64:18 70:18,21
10:23	producing 18:3	publicly 8:12	81:11 84:23 99:1	75:16 76:3 80:6
pretty 33:15	108:13	publish 8:11	105:7 117:7	80:11,16,20 91:15
previous 41:4	product 12:17	pulled 67:8 110:11	118:21 119:13	96:6 97:7 101:24
previously 30:4	15:23 20:23 24:5	purchase 4:1,9	questions 125:25	102:20,22 109:14
32:7 40:8	29:4,4 34:21	21:18 45:22,24,25	126:1 129:1,2	110:16 120:21
<b>price</b> 4:2 23:2 25:20	37:10 43:19 49:7	54:23 77:5 84:5,6	131:7	121:3 125:11,16
25:22 43:14 44:2 59:4 86:23 87:9	52:19 65:12 94:9 103:10,20 117:21	84:13 103:13,17 103:20 104:13,19	quicker 63:2 quote 36:25 59:15	125:20 126:5
87:11 88:11,12,15	production 35:6	103:20 104:13,19	quoted 118:1	receipt 75:9
89:2,6 92:23	92:11 101:12,18	104.23 103.2,0,9	quoteu 110.1	received 7:10 59:2
07.2,0 72.23	72.11 101.12,10	100.0,10,13,13,23		80:15 86:23 89:7
	<u> </u>		l	l

				1 age 142
90:21,24 100:10	131:13	reserve 129:3	30:25 36:4,23	salespeople 54:1
101:17 104:18	relation 9:16 70:25	resolve 75:12	42:14 43:25 52:6	113:18
110:18 119:4	relationship 86:5,6	128:22	63:9 65:19 66:6,8	sample 42:9 60:24
receiving 120:21	97:3 128:24	resolved 20:25	69:24 70:10,22	80:5 81:4 83:10
recollection 17:5	relative 131:15	resources 67:9	72:15,17 73:25	84:12 120:8
110:12 112:16	relayed 113:17	responded 64:11	78:1 82:6 83:14	
recommend 80:4	relaying 30:1,2	responded 64:11 responds 48:4	83:15,18 84:22	<b>samples</b> 15:6,14 17:12 42:6 47:9
record 5:1 19:5,7,8	release 47:25 75:3	response 3:7,19,22	85:10 89:9 95:3	47:23 48:2,5,8
19:10 25:5 27:21	81:21 121:25	39:6 67:5 68:3	96:7 98:24 99:7	57:4 58:4,6,9,13
28:1,3 46:18 52:2	remain 97:21	70:23 74:19 90:4	99:14,23 103:23	58:16 60:9 61:12
52:5 55:21 67:19	remaining 62:17	131:7	107:17 109:12	
67:21 68:25 81:13	remember 15:19		110:23 112:23	61:19,21,23 62:14 62:22 63:2,5
92:19,21 96:15	25:18 68:21 86:20	responsibility 57:16 responsible 49:7	115:9 117:20	71:10,11,17 78:12
		result 19:11 20:11		78:25 79:8,9,18
99:3 107:12,16	92:1 110:14		119:5,20 120:5	
124:19,21 129:6	120:24 127:2	20:12 22:25 26:5	122:12 128:1,1,21 129:3	79:19,20,25 80:2
records 102:5	REMKE 2:6	87:15 88:23		80:9,12,15 83:7,8
recover 101:10	removed 95:24	101:10 retain 82:7 98:11	<b>rights</b> 92:8 98:18 99:10	83:19 90:21 91:20
redo 54:24	rephrase 5:22 25:9		99:10 <b>Ripper</b> 18:17,19	91:22,24 92:8,12
Reedrill 6:25	50:22 65:22 105:7	retired 33:19 return 66:12		100:10 101:20,24
refer 42:17 97:9 105:16	replace 118:2		roads 8:2 Robert 48:21 54:6	102:8 103:14 106:18 108:20
	replaced 127:23	returned 120:14,15 131:12	109:18	113:22 126:13
<b>reference</b> 71:18 97:5	replenish 117:21	reverse 20:2 27:11		San 6:12
	<b>report</b> 11:15 104:13 104:17 111:6	27:15 30:20 33:21	rock 16:8,8 17:23 17:24,25 18:14,17	satisfaction 10:3
referencing 50:12 111:11	131:8			
referred 50:15	reporter 25:6 55:22	34:2,4 36:19 85:2	18:18,19 50:8	satisfying 128:24
93:22 98:4	81:14 99:4 131:5	85:8 100:17 review 17:2 21:8	role 32:4,14 rolling 113:23	saw 14:13 126:25
referring 37:15	REPORTER'S	45:2 79:21 117:12	<b>Ron</b> 2:13 13:4 16:7	<b>saying</b> 31:5 62:14 64:11,23 66:14
53:1 59:7,9 70:17	2:21 131:1	129:3	29:17 35:16 49:13	72:11 78:20 80:12
93:17 97:24 98:1	<b>REPORTING</b> 1:23	reviewed 7:8 24:11	57:8,13 64:12	90:19 99:7,8,11
98:6,20 112:6	131:23	88:6 96:4	68:6,12 71:2	106:5 112:3 116:2
114:5	representative	reviewing 17:5	89:16 90:9,20	says 29:17 37:2 42:6
refers 111:8	32:10	24:14	91:7 95:25 105:22	60:4 61:15 62:16
reflect 59:18 73:7	reputation 10:15,15	revised 103:9 108:8	126:10	64:4,9 67:7 71:19
91:13	10:17	108:9 125:19	Ron's 57:25	73:8 74:20,22
reflected 124:23	request 65:1,2,4,6	revisions 41:6	ROSKENS 2:2	91:7 93:11 94:3
125:9	66:16 81:10,15,17	102:17,19	roughly 33:1	111:12 117:8
reflecting 12:4	81:20 92:3,8 96:2	RH03152011 111:4	royalty 22:6	121:24 122:2
refresh 112:15	requested 25:5	Rick 109:15	RPR 1:20 131:19	scans 4:22
refund 91:1	55:21 66:13 80:25	<b>Rickards</b> 3:3,20	rule 44:4 65:7	schedule 3:24 37:5
refused 81:17,20	81:13 88:22 91:23	10:20 11:15 19:1	rules 5:20	58:16 76:2 78:12
refuted 89:18	99:3 102:8 106:20	29:12 30:2,12	run 43:10	105:15
regard 7:4 34:12	108:10	54:5 58:24 66:19	runs 86:19	SCHIFF 2:7
49:9 79:18	requesting 29:24	67:5,24 70:15,19	R-i-c-k 109:15	Scudder 1:11,13
regarding 4:4 26:25	47:21	72:3,8 75:15 76:3	1000000	2:17 3:20,21 5:5
52:9 53:5 55:3	requests 88:9	86:15 93:8 95:3,6	<u> </u>	5:11,12 28:2
57:14 74:6 102:1	require 83:7	95:8,10 106:7	S 2:1,11 3:1 18:20	44:21 47:14 49:21
108:4 115:12	required 38:13	109:14 110:25	Saint 6:2	52:6 67:22 92:22
117:14	126:3,5	113:2 114:8,22	sale 98:19 121:23	96:16 107:17
region 32:11	requirement 38:4	118:16,22 120:4	sales 6:8,12,18 8:10	124:22 125:25
regularly 8:11	38:10	<b>Ricke</b> 109:17,18,22	8:21 10:23 15:23	130:10
reimbursement	requirements 79:23	<b>Ridgeview</b> 1:17 2:4	26:10,15,18 32:10	second 19:5 37:4
101:9	116:20 117:13	right 5:19 8:13 9:10	41:1 52:15 77:24	39:8 45:6,25 46:7
related 109:10	research 14:16	12:12 13:12 30:16	94:20 114:16	54:23 57:3 70:6
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

				Page 143
07 614 00 16	0.62	16151777	126.20	1 . 1. 10.11
87:6,14 90:16	86:2	16:15 17:7,7	126:20	spiral-type 18:11
97:5 111:7 126:12	<b>September</b> 60:10	28:22,23,25 34:2	solid 8:2	<b>spoken</b> 90:9
126:21	62:15,16,18 64:3	49:8 100:18	soon 115:22	spreadsheet 87:6
secondary 90:23 sectional 12:20	66:24 67:25 74:5 series 101:23	127:18,18 128:13	sorry 20:6 35:20	<b>Springfield</b> 1:18,24
28:22		sign 29:24	65:20 66:23 70:5 72:5 74:17 107:20	2:4 131:24 Springs 12:8
see 12:3 15:11 24:15	seriously 102:9 114:10 121:6	<b>signature</b> 71:20 86:18 130:1	111:7 124:1	<b>Springs</b> 13:8 <b>ss</b> 131:3
62:16 78:21 88:7	122:12	131:10	sound 13:12	<b>Stafford</b> 1:16 2:3
95:16,17,23 110:5	<b>SERVICE</b> 1:23	signed 27:13 30:7	sounds 119:21	standard 30:15
111:25 116:19	131:23	30:12,18 31:13	source 89:11,22	31:17,22,25 33:6
122:9 123:19	set 25:1,7 43:4	40:16 43:8 45:9	100:11 126:14,21	33:9,15 65:10
125:7	44:16 48:9 76:1	46:21 47:10,18	sourcing 34:19	81:15 123:16,18
seeing 29:20	77:22 79:9 87:13	51:2,10 52:11	86:17	123:23 124:15
seek 101:8 126:20	99:24 104:1	53:14 56:13 57:10	South 1:24 2:7	128:10
seeking 74:22	sets 41:24 120:6	60:22 100:18	131:24	standpoint 27:7
seen 16:25 17:1	settlement 76:13	112:20 115:8	southern 1:2 32:20	34:13 56:4,8
24:12 95:10	seven 17:21 105:11	131:11	speak 112:7	87:25 89:19 95:24
106:18 114:17,20	shape 21:24	signified 4:24	specific 10:12 13:1	100:16 101:15
segment 9:3	shape 21.24 share 8:24 50:18	sign-off 80:12 83:9	14:4 44:12 51:5	start 35:22 41:20
segment 5.5	shafe 8.24 30.18 shelf 118:6	similar 123:7	59:9,17 66:15	60:6,9 73:15
self-explanatory	ship 29:9,18,21	simpler 47:1,6	80:16 97:15,17	90:16 118:24
41:13	61:23 62:15 118:2	59:12	99:18 125:1,6	started 6:21 40:4
sell 12:20 23:20	shipment 118:3	simplifies 56:9	specifically 17:19	47:10 48:2
24:4 26:4 49:25	119:18	simplify 54:21	23:11 46:14 47:7	starts 36:13 47:16
52:19 112:24	<b>shipped</b> 15:10 27:15	56:11	60:16 66:18 92:1	state 1:19 5:10
selling 94:21 120:23	30:21 31:6,10	simply 90:3	110:17 115:17	32:13 45:1 55:23
semi-correct 118:7	62:3 85:17 118:25	simultaneously	126:2,18	59:14 60:1,8
send 15:6 17:15	shipping 42:25	93:12	specifications 79:22	70:15 71:9 97:18
20:1 27:11 45:2	62:17 63:15	single 4:1 84:6,13	115:18 116:25	98:11,18 100:8,21
71:11,16 106:5,10	shit 91:7	103:21 109:6	specifics 64:18	101:1,8 103:12
108:7	<b>short</b> 16:10 27:22	114:22 125:12	specs 85:9	131:2
sending 47:18 71:4	48:18 52:3 67:20	127:10,10	spellings 4:24	stated 4:25 46:5
90:3	92:20 96:14 107:8	sir 5:25 6:15 8:16	Spencer 9:17	48:5 63:11 89:17
sent 4:22 17:10,12	107:13 124:20	8:19 10:25 11:8	spent 23:9,15 82:8	98:13 101:6 110:5
17:13,16,19,20,24	shorten 35:2	11:10,12,14,16	128:12	112:12 131:6
17:24 18:4,7,10	shorthand 131:9	12:1 14:18,22	Sperling 2:6,20	<b>statement</b> 8:15 15:2
18:14 30:19 45:18	shortly 86:22 105:3	22:15,18 23:5,14	4:23 12:7 23:25	19:20 35:9 37:13
47:8 51:25 54:16	show 15:14 29:10	25:13,16 26:3,6	25:3,7 27:19	57:22 78:5 91:14
55:7 62:12 67:8	30:25 36:12 38:20	26:19,23 29:14,16	35:18 37:23 38:7	99:6 101:12
78:24 79:12 93:17	39:5,14 44:21	29:19	47:2 50:19 51:21	114:13
96:18 102:24	47:14 49:18 54:14	sit 12:3 18:12	52:25 55:15,19	statements 55:16
103:9 104:13	56:22 58:22 61:7	103:16	67:16 77:9,12	114:17
106:9,23 111:8,21	62:9 64:1 66:22	site 17:8 20:22	81:11 82:23 83:1	states 1:1 33:1
114:5 116:22	67:25 74:4 77:15	127:22	92:14,16 96:10	36:18 37:4 38:24
123:5	78:8 84:3 87:3	situation 65:10	99:1,5,17 107:6	39:9 42:13,24
sentence 54:19 57:3	90:13 92:25 93:2	75:13 100:12	107:10 121:19	45:11 47:21 48:5
57:7 59:1 73:8	93:10 96:5,16	105:16,19 120:24	122:4,6 125:24	49:23 57:3,7,13
100:21	104:22 107:21	six 118:15 128:16	129:1,3	59:1,19 61:12
sentences 94:2	110:23 117:1	size 8:5 102:13	<b>spiral</b> 15:13 18:14	62:21 64:7 71:3
separate 18:18	122:23	sizes 15:8 115:16	18:16,19 20:1	74:19 79:15 108:5
21:20 22:1 34:18	<b>shown</b> 127:2 131:7	skew 124:14	49:24 50:8,10,11	111:3 117:3,7,25
45:23 46:4,5,25	shows 93:12,13	small 27:7 28:5	123:16,18,23	<b>stating</b> 48:1 60:19
47:5 54:22 55:13	sic 4:25 90:19	sold 7:1 25:2 26:7	124:16,25 125:3	71:4 79:7,12
56:5,7 69:15 86:2	side 7:11,25 16:14	33:12 94:24 95:1	127:9	109:6 116:23
	•	•	•	•

				Page 144
	I	I	I	I
statistic 8:11	<b>support</b> 12:24 38:25	64:4 68:6 71:1	think 10:13,14	113:21 114:12
stenotype 131:8	39:10,10	102:18 107:18	13:10 23:2 29:7	118:6 126:17,21
<b>step</b> 19:23	supporting 75:2	108:1 127:8	30:4 32:7 35:19	127:25 128:12
<b>STEVE</b> 2:10	supposed 63:9	talks 61:10 108:4	36:14 40:8 41:2	times 5:15 13:16
stock 115:16 118:2	sure 17:24 19:6	tape 94:3	41:11 47:16 48:14	117:23
118:4	23:4 27:12 35:4	<b>Taylor</b> 1:16 2:3	51:24 54:7,21	ting 94:10
<b>stop</b> 18:22 67:14,17	41:3,6 64:21	team 15:23 34:19	56:12 67:23 68:2	<b>title</b> 32:19
<b>Storm</b> 9:18	68:10 70:4 73:22	86:17	72:12 77:9 78:20	today 7:5 12:4 15:9
Street 1:17	74:1 75:8 78:2	teeth 123:19 124:4	81:3 82:6 83:17	18:12 31:6 55:1
strike 118:24	79:21 83:18 84:18	124:15	85:6 87:6 90:16	59:10 71:3 128:9
string 80:23	85:6,20 91:13	tell 5:22 15:9 22:19	91:2 94:5 103:5	told 13:19 32:7 46:2
strong 113:15	92:9 93:1 95:13	25:24 50:7 51:14	114:5 118:14	57:3 61:13 80:8
structured 122:10	95:16 96:12 99:22	52:13 53:15 57:21	119:4,17 124:18	90:5
style 24:24	102:3 104:2 110:2	70:24 72:12 77:3	125:21	tolerances 41:21
styles 115:16	110:9,22 115:10	95:8,14 122:11	thinking 53:17	<b>Tomlen</b> 3:13,17 4:4
subject 47:8 62:13	116:21 118:14	telling 32:3 55:2	Thirteen 11:2	4:11 11:7 15:20
64:22 99:20	122:2,10 129:5	57:23,25 90:6	thirty 111:3	15:24 19:1 32:10
125:21	surprised 80:6	ten 5:16 6:23 7:3	thought 12:6 46:3	33:18 36:16 38:23
submit 82:17	surveys 10:3	81:6 105:5,8,12	50:16,24 68:5	51:14 54:5 56:17
submitted 36:22,25	swear 5:3	118:14	76:4,18 90:21	56:24 57:21 58:15
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	swear 5:5 sworn 1:14 5:6	tense 64:6	94:11 95:8,14	58:25 61:10 62:13
73:18,19,20,21 74:7 84:13 103:17	130:12 131:6,11	Terex 20:23	thousand 26:14	64:3 70:24 71:16
	130:12 131:0,11	term 20:2 25:7		
105:2 109:11			threatens 112:8	90:19 91:6 93:8
125:14	-	terminate 101:11	threats 113:17	93:25 104:5
Subscribed 130:12	T 3:1	113:2,12 115:1,19	114:2	107:22 110:25
subsequent 71:11	table 41:24 43:5	118:17,22	three 9:19,19 33:20	114:5 128:15
subsequently 95:12	tack 124:14	terminated 114:22	110:18 112:13	Tomlen's 57:25
125:19	tackle 32:6	120:20 121:9	tie 56:7 72:20	tool 24:20 128:1
successful 128:24	take 16:4 25:22	terminates 101:2	tied 72:18	tooling 22:16,19,22
suggested 59:16	27:19 32:4,14	termination 84:19	time 7:2 10:4,15	23:10 26:22,25
Suite 1:18 2:4,8	51:23 70:12 72:15	120:12 125:15	12:11,15,17 13:2	27:1,6,6 28:4,6
summarize 41:14	73:14 87:13 88:4	terms 41:13 42:16	13:3 14:16 15:4	31:19 37:8 39:17
summarizing 3:8	94:9 95:15 96:10	42:17 44:10 117:9	15:19,22 16:1,10	39:20 41:15,17,19
4:7 39:16 97:2	99:14,22 107:7	117:13 118:17	21:17 22:8 23:12	41:21 42:2,4 49:8
103:6 108:1	112:9 114:10	121:16 122:7	23:15 24:15 27:12	51:7,9,16 56:15
summary 39:17	115:23 118:10	territory 15:24	28:13 31:18 32:3	57:15 64:20,24
supervise 10:24	124:17 127:14	32:20 33:6	32:19 35:12,22	65:3,7,15,25 66:3
11:1	taken 1:21 5:13	test 18:5,6 79:24	36:3 37:19 38:6	66:10,14 67:3,8
supervised 11:6	11:24 27:22 45:20	80:5,8	38:14 40:25 41:2	71:4 72:15,16
supervision 11:7	52:3 67:20 92:20	tested 80:13	41:19 45:14 47:10	73:5,7,10,13,14
supervisor 10:19	96:14 97:1 103:18	testified 5:7 127:1	48:12,19,24 49:1	74:6,23,25 75:4
<b>supplied</b> 76:21 77:2	104:16 107:13	testify 50:20	49:3 53:4 62:14	85:15 88:1,10
<b>supplier</b> 34:14 59:2	113:8 117:11	testimony 2:17	63:18 64:22,25	91:1 97:20 98:12
59:15 60:5 90:23	123:12 124:20	13:11 17:9 126:6	66:13 68:11,12,14	101:4 102:21
100:23 101:3	130:7 131:9,14	127:3 128:8	69:19 70:10,12	103:10 107:1
121:7,14,22	talk 14:2,5 52:7	<b>Texas</b> 6:22	72:14,23 74:12	108:18 111:14,17
<b>suppliers</b> 25:20,21	68:5 70:16 106:6	Texoma 6:25	75:8,21,25 78:22	111:18 112:3
59:11,18 86:13	talked 20:15 41:17	<b>Thank</b> 71:23	78:24 81:4,7 82:8	119:24 120:14,15
122:3	67:24 68:19 69:1	<b>thing</b> 6:17 42:9	84:24 88:3,8 89:9	120:18
supplier/vendor	85:25 88:11	119:24 128:3,21	91:15 93:1 95:10	toolings 85:19
86:5	102:25 106:10	things 8:3 12:5,8	96:3 98:4 99:21	<b>tools</b> 16:9
<b>supply</b> 29:4 54:22	125:12	35:2,8 41:20,20	101:18 102:9	tooth 24:24 102:12
76:20	talking 22:21 28:4	44:15 52:17 67:7	106:3 107:4 110:9	top 67:5 68:2,8
supplying 19:14	42:9 56:12,25	113:23 122:15	110:22 112:10	122:12 123:20,21
·				
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l	l

124:13					Page 14:
topic 110:14         typewritten 13:18         topic 110:14         Westar 13:15,18,25         Westar 13:15,18,25 </th <th></th> <th>l</th> <th>l</th> <th>l</th> <th>l</th>		l	l	l	l
total 26:10,1777:23         typical 33:24 34:1         Typical 32:24 34:1         Typical 32:24 34:1         WESTERN 1:1         WESTERN 1:1         WESTERN 1:1         Wester 27:1         wester 20:25 93:2         wariations 127:12         wariations 1				vs 1:6 130:4	
tough 16:8 20:23 towns 91:8 trade 92:25 93:2 trading 44:7 transcrion 52:24					
trading 44:7 trail 60:17 119:11 train 119:11 tried 49:11 119:11 tried 49:					
trading 44:7 trail 60:17 119:11 transaction 52:24 transit 75:22 transcript 4:22 129:42 42:173:17 176:10 80:11 88:15 129:4 transeription 131:9 transfer 15:21 understand 5:21,23 transit 78:22 transit 78:22 transit 78:22 transit 78:22 understand 5:21,23 trial 131:11 trip 131:15,16 112:2 12:21 14:13.72:12 trip 131:15 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:15.79 78:25 trial 131:16 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:15.79 78:25 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:15.99 78:25 try 48:10 59:24 69:78 80:10 101:12 understand 12:22 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:14 57:9 78:25 try 48:15 12:23 131:69 try 44:5 67:23 76:1 105:18 unterstand 12:21 understand 12:21 understand 12:22 understand 12:22 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 79:19 85:10 97:23 105:18 unterstand 12:22 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 79:19 85:10 97:23 105:18 unterstand 12:22 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 79:19 85:10 97:23 105:18 unterstand 12:22 truek 16:6.11 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 79:19 85:10 97:23 105:18 University 6:13 understand 12:2 under 42:24 78:15 105:18 unter 17:19 1:1 University 6:13 understand 12:24 11:25 understand 12:25 try 44:5 67:23 76:1 105:18 University 6:13 understand 12:25 universion 12:25 understand 12:25 universion 12:25 understand 12:25 universion 12:25 univ		81:21 128:16	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
trail 60:17 119:11 train 119:11 trid 4:21 transcript 4:22 transition 98:3 transition 98:3 treated 31:20 128:9 underlined 59:23 understand 5:21,23 treated 31:20 128:9 understand 5:21,23 understand 5:21,23 treated 31:20 128:9 understand 5:21,23 understand 5:21,23 treated 31:20 128:9 understand 5:21,23 treated 31:20 128:9 understand 5:21,23 understand 5:21,23 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:1 48:10 59:24 de 69:7 80:10 101:12 17:91 98:10 99:23 true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:1 48:10 59:24 de 69:7 80:10 101:12 117:11 100:3 126:13 understood 126:2 try 44:5 67:3 76:1 105:18 trying 35:2 59:12 Tokicaly 74:19 turn 77:9,11,13 101:22 113:21 118:11 118:112:5 update 47:2 37:8:1 100:11 02:11 10:11 trid 118:11 trid 118:1					
train 119:11         ultimately 20:12         verification 89:19         walking 64:8         28:2 42:9 52:2.4         22:2.2 42:9 52:2.4           52:25         34:22 45:21 73:17         106:10 80:11 88:15         1106:5 107:19         32:13 44:21 52:6         67:19.21 22:22:22         67:14 72:10 82:3         107:16 12:19           129:4         transcription 131:9         Unable 84:23         treiffed 90:2.3         85:6 94:9 103:23         107:16 12:19         122:18 11:19         112:14 117:14         122:4 18:15 119:12         122:41 18:15 119:12         weriffy 78:4 80:1         118:15 119:12         weriffy 78:4 80:1         118:15 119:12         weriffy 78:4 80:1         118:15 119:12         wer 7:18 30:25         34:13 66:12 39:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:19 44:25 5:6         96:17 104:22         40:11 104:2         66:17 6:22 29:14         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:8 44:22 37:15         40:11 104:2         40:11 104:2         40:11 104:2         40:11 104:2 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Transaction 52:24   33:22 45:21 73:17   103:6,9   106:12,17 105:6,9   106:5 107:19   32:13 44:21 52:6   107:16 112:19   113:8,24 116:5   113:8   113:11   113:12   113:13   113:14   113:11   113:11   113:13   113:11   113:11   113:13   113:11   113:11   113:13			verbalized 72:20		
52:25   Transcript 4:22   76:10 80:11 88:15   113:8;24 116:5   113:8;24 116:5   113:8;24 116:5   113:8;24 116:5   119:14   Urable 84:23   unclerimed 59:23   unclerimed 59:23   understand 5:21,23   22:21 41:3 72:12   17:21 85:5.6   108:21   understanding 17:9   24:21 57:9 78:25   122:31 13:6.9   127:16 12:13   109:31 12:13 13:6.9   127:18 12:13 13:6.9   127:14 100:31 12:13   10					
transcript 4:22 129:4         76:10 80:11 88:15 119:14 verified 90:2,3 verified 90:2,4 verified 90:2,3 verified 90:2,4 verifie					
129.4		34:22 45:21 73:17	106:5 107:19	32:13 44:21 52:6	96:13 99:7 107:12
transcription 131:9         Lingle 84:23         verify 78:4 80:1         112:14 117:14         129:6         we've 7:18 30:25           transiton 98:3         uncommon 105:12         versions 41:4.10         118:15 119:12         34:136:12 39:15           treat 128:10         underlined 59:23         understand 5:21,23         versions 41:4.10         79:24 80:1 89:4         49:18 51:21 56:22           trial 131:11         77:21 85:5,6         108:21         version 41:4.10         79:24 80:1 89:4         49:18 51:21 56:22           trial 131:11         17:21 85:5,6         108:21         version 41:4.10         79:24 80:1 89:4         49:18 51:21 56:22           trial 131:11         17:21 85:5,6         108:21         108:21         vice 6:8 10:22,23         105:15 106:6         49:18 51:21 56:22         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         49:18 51:23 59:12         110:21 110:22         111:10:10         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         111:10:10         49:18 51:21 56:22         110:21:10         40:18 51:10	transcript 4:22	76:10 80:11 88:15		67:14 72:10 82:3	107:16 112:19
	129:4	113:8,24 116:5	verified 90:2,3	85:6 94:9 103:23	124:18,19,21
transit 78:22 transition 98:3 treat 128:10 trea		119:14	verify 78:4 80:1	112:14 117:14	
transition 98:3         uncommon 105:12         versions 41:4,10         16:3 24:15 64:23         40:8 44:22 47:15           treated 31:20 128:9         understand 5:21,23         versus 7:6 44:7         79:24 80:1 89:4         49:18 51:21 56:22           trial 131:11         tried 49:11 119:11         77:21 85:5,6         10:25:17:6 22:20         105:15 106:6         10:51 106:22         69:77 104:22           trouble 20:22         truck 16:6,11         16:25 17:6 22:20         understanding 17:9         92:25 93:2 94:5,7         wanting 37:20,21         whatsoever 121:12         whatsoever 12	transfer 15:21	<b>Unable</b> 84:23	89:5,15 101:25	118:15 119:12	we've 7:18 30:25
treat 128:10         underlined 59:23         versus 7:6 44:7         79:24 80:1 89:4         49:18 51:21 56:22         49:18 51:21 56:22         16:7 66:22 92:14         49:18 51:21 56:22         40:17 66:22 92:14         49:18 51:21 56:22         40:17 66:22 92:14         49:18 51:21 56:22         40:17 66:22 92:14         49:18 51:21 56:22         40:17 66:22 92:14         49:18 51:21 56:22         61:7 66:22 92:14         61:7 66:22 92:14         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         96:17 104:22         118:10 123:7         wanting 37:20,21         whatsoever 12:12         whitsoever	transit 78:22	unclear 84:21	111:19 119:6	wanted 12:21,21,23	34:1 36:12 39:15
treated 31:20 128:9 trial 131:11         understand 5:21,23 22:21 41:3 72:12 yideo 45: 14:9,14 110:51 10:151 106:6 17:16:25 17:6 22:20 yideo 45: 14:9,14 110:5,16 61:25:75 78:25 108:21 understanding 17:9 24:21 57:9 78:25 93:2 94:5,7 yideo 45: 14:9,14 110:5,10 115:19 113:23:3 whatsoever 121:12 whip 114:7 wants 66:11 24:12 137:12 17:18 17:19 11:15	transition 98:3	uncommon 105:12	versions 41:4,10		40:8 44:22 47:15
treated 31:20 128:9 trial 131:11         understand 5:21,23 and 22:21 41:3 72:12 yell 2:14:3 72:12 yell 2:20 yell 2:15:10:15:10:6:6 yell 7:10:15:10:				79:24 80:1 89:4	
trial 131:11         22:21 41:3 72:12         vice 6:8 10:22,23         105:15 106:6         96:17 104:22           trip 13:15,16 21:2,5         108:21         vice 6:8 10:22,23         105:15 106:6         96:17 104:22           trouble 20:22         understanding 17:9         24:21 57:9 78:25         92:25 93:2 94:5,7         wanting 37:20,21         whatsoever 121:12           true 9:24 27:11 38:2         79:19 85:10 97:23         95:16,17,20 96:1         wanting 37:20,21         whatsoever 121:12           42:1 48:10 59:24         100:3 126:13         96:4,20 126:24         wants 67:1 94:8         38:1,24           69:7 80:10 101:12         128:4         Unterstood 126:2         127:1         96:4,20 126:24         wants 67:1 94:8         38:4,24           WARREN 2:2         window 118:18,19         38:4,53:13 55:2         window 118:18,19         119:9           trying 35:2 59:12         107:10         27:25 52:2,4         50:19,47,9 27:21         93:25 107:3 119:7         119:24 123:14         word 14:24         word 14:24         word 14:24         word 14:24         word 6:9,9 20:25 50:20 131:5         31:6,10,11         word 6:9,19         119:24 123:14         word 6:9,20         work 6:20 33:2,5         53:15 85:15         66:4 80:6         96:11,10,22         111:21         work 6:20 33:2,5         96:16,17,19,25         work 6:20	treated 31:20 128:9	understand 5:21,23	52:15 71:13		61:7 66:22 92:14
tried 49:11 119:11         77:21 85:5,6         video 4:5 14:9,14         110:5,10 115:19         123:23           trouble 20:22         understanding 17:9         29:25 93:2 94:5,7         wanting 37:20,21         willing 28:19,24           true b):24 27:11 38:2         42:1 48:10 59:24         79:19 85:10 97:23         99:13 95:4,79,11         112:16         willing 28:19,24           40:7 80:10 101:12         79:19 85:10 97:23         99:13 95:4,79,11         112:16         willing 28:19,24           40:7 45:67:23 76:1         128:4         video 4:5 14:9,14         16:2 17:6 22:20         wants 67:1 94:8         willing 28:19,24           try 44:5 67:23 76:1         128:4         videofgRAPHER         38:4 53:13 55:2         window 118:18,19           105:18         UNITED 1:1         67:19,21 92:19,21         46:19,19 92:19,21         19:24 123:14         wave 90:20         winess 5:3 38:12         50:20 55:20 131:5         50:20 55:20 131:5         50:20 55:20 131:5         50:20 55:20 131:5         131:6,10,11         word 14:24         word 14:	trial 131:11		vice 6:8 10:22,23	105:15 106:6	
trip 13:15,16 21:2,5 trouble 20:22 truck 16:6,11         108:21 understanding 17:9 22:25 93:2 94:5,7 94:13 95:4,7,9,11 12:11         118:10 123:7 wanting 37:20,21 112:12 whip 114:7 willing 28:19,24 wind willing 28:19,24 wil			,		
trouble 20:22 truck 16:6,11         understanding 17:9 24:21 57:978:25         92:25 93:2 94:5,7 94:13 95:4,7,9,11 12:16         wanting 37:20,21 wants 67:1 94:8         whip 114:7 willing 28:19,24           42:1 48:10 59:24 10:03 126:13 cruck 69:7 80:10 101:12 112:21 117:15 trying 35:2 59:12 122:3 131:6,9 try 44:5 67:23 76:11 105:18         understood 126:2 128:4 vrying 35:2 59:12 trying 35:2 59:12 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 128:17         UNITED 1:1 trying 35:2 59:12 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:12 update 58:18 turn 67:9,11,13 82:3         10:22 113:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 58:18 turning 32:17 trying 32:17					
truck 16:6,11         24:21 57:9 78:25         94:13 95:4,7,9,11         112:16         willing 28:19,24           42:1 48:10 59:24         100:3 126:13         96:4,20 126:24         wants 67:1 94:8         38:1,24           49:1 48:10 59:24         100:3 126:13         96:4,20 126:24         wants 67:1 94:8         window 118:18,19           69:7 80:10 101:12         128:4         VIDEOGRAPHER         38:4 53:13 55:2         winness 5:3 38:12           112:13 10:21         127:1         27:25 52:24         93:25 107:3 119:7         131:6,10,11           105:18         UNITED 1:1         67:19,21 92:19,21         96:13,15 107:12         96:13,15 107:12         96:13,15 107:12         wave 90:20         words 29:5 44:1,5         50:20 55:20 131:5         53:15 85:15         <					
true 9:24 27:11 38:2 42:1 48:10 59:24 42:1 48:10 59:24 100:3 126:13 understood 126:2 112:21 117:15 128:4 unhappy 126:16 127:15 128:4 vilceofgRAPHER 105:18 try 44:5 67:23 76:1 127:1 University 6:13 unsure 100:12 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 58:18 unhappy 126:16 111:5 112:5 update 58:18 usuring 32:17 usage 76:21 77:1,3 82:3 111:5 112:5 usage 76:21 77:1,3 16:2 17:8,22 use 28:18 36:6 37:9 44:2 59:8 65:14 42:5 98:65:14 42:5 98:65:14 42:5 98:65:14 42:5 98:5 119:2 13:16 60:18 31:9 37:5 45:23 48:25 49:13 54:21 56:5,6,10 86:9.9 93:11 40:4         95:16,17,20 96:1 yof:2 40:62:2 47:22 wash for:2 10:22 42:12 13:22 wash for:2 13:22 113:25 10:8 wash for:1 94:8 window 118:18,19 window 118:18,19 119:9 113:6,10,11 11:19:9 119:9 113:6,10,11 11:19:9 119:9 113:6,10,11 11:19:9 113:6,10,11 11:19:9 113:6,10,11 11:10,11 11:19:9 113:6,10,11 11:10,1 11:10,1			*		
42:1 48:10 59:24       100:3 126:13       96:4,20 126:24       WARREN 2:2       window 118:18,19         69:7 80:10 101:12       112:11 17:15       128:4       VIDEOGRAPHER       38:4 53:13 55:2       witness 5:3 38:12         122:3 131:6.9       unhappy 126:16       5:1 19:4.7.9 27:21       5:9 73:20 82:12       50:20 55:20 131:5         try 44:5 67:23 76:1       105:18       UNITED 1:1       67:19,21 92:19,21       119:24 123:14       word 14:24         trying 35:2 59:12       University 6:13       unsure 100:12       107:16 124:19,21       way 6:2 12:10 31:20       53:15 85:15         101:22 113:21       updated 47:23 78:21       updated 3:24 78:12       updated 3:24 78:12       videoing 18:22       127:15,15 128:10       69:16,17,19,25         128:17       updates 58:18       103:25 104:2,6       111:5 112:5       videotaped 1:13       Wayne 50:1       work 6:20 33:2,5         82:3       111:5 112:5       upset 68:14       usage 76:21 77:1,3       16:21,23       Wednesday 1:14       working 6:16 40:4         twelve 43:7       twelve 43:7       twelve 43:7       tweek 15:29       week 81:6 90:22       worthing 73:25         21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24       visited 13:22       week 81:6 90:22       worthing 73:25         21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24					
69:7 80:10 101:12   128:4   128:4   128:4   129:6   131:50   131:6,10,11   131:6,10,					*
112:21 117:15   128:4					
122:3 131:6,9					
try 44:5 67:23 76:1 105:18         127:1         27:25 52:2,4 67:19;21 92:19,21         93:25 107:3 119:7 119:24 123:14 word 14:24 words 29:5 44:1,5 123:14 word 14:24 words 29:5 44:1,5 123:14 words 29:5 44:1,5 123:15 123:10 129:6 way 6:2 12:10 31:20 31:25 70:8 88:25 127:15,15 128:10 128:21 worked 11:22 videoing 18:22 videos 14:13 128:21 worked 11:22 turning 32:17 usage 76:21 77:1,3 7:18,22 vise 22:10 66:5 work 61:20 work 61:20 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 words 14:20 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 words 14:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 words 11:13 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 works 11:18 work 61:20 127:21 working 6:16 40:4 work 61:20 127:13 work 61:20 127:15,15 128:10 work					
Tob:18					
trying 35:2 59:12         University 6:13 unsure 100:12         96:13,15 107:12 129:6         wave 90:20 way 6:2 12:10 31:20         words 29:5 44:1,5 53:15 85:15           101:22 113:21         update 47:23 78:21 update 47:23 78:21 update 3:24 78:12 updates 58:18         updated 3:24 78:12 updates 58:18         videoing 18:22 videos 14:13         127:15,15 128:10         69:16,17,19,25 work 6:20 33:2,5 69:16,17,19,25           111:5 112:5         update 47:23 78:21 updates 58:18         videos 14:13 videos 14:13         128:21 worked 11:22         working 6:16 40:4           111:5 112:5         upset 68:14 usage 76:21 77:1,3 77:18,22         videotaping 16:20 videos 14:13 2:10         ways 67:2 114:20 working 6:16 40:4         working 6:16 40:4           116:2 1,23 view 22:20 66:5         95:12 127:5         week 81:6 90:22 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21         worlh 16:24 weeks 37:5 weeld 13:25 wisit 12:19 14:1,8,15 weeks 37:5         weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70:20,21 wisit 12:19 14:1,8,15 wisit 12:19 14:1,8,15 wisit 12:19 14:1,8,15 weeks 37:5 weldments 19:25 31:7 went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         writing 73:25 written 27:9 74:21 74:24 86:8 101:18 101:19 wisits 13:24 visits 13:25 visits 13:25 70:8 88:25 10:17:17:17:18 10:20:17:18 ways 67:2 114:20 world 11:22 weekend 70:20,21 weekend 70					
76:12 91:13         unsure 100:12         107:16 124:19,21         way 6:2 12:10 31:20         53:15 85:15           101:22 113:21         update 47:23 78:21         update 47:23 78:21         updated 3:24 78:12         videoing 18:22         127:15,15 128:10         sovrk 6:20 33:2,5         69:16,17,19,25         work 6:20 33:2,5         69:16,17,19,25         worked 11:22         117:21         worked 11:22         117:21         working 6:16 40:4         49:2 89:13         117:21         working 6:16 40:4         49:2 89:13         49:2 89:13         49:2 89:13         Working 6:16 40:4         49					
101:22 113:21         update 47:23 78:21         129:6         31:25 70:8 88:25         work 6:20 33:2,5         69:16,17,19,25           Tuesday 74:19         updates 58:18         103:25 104:2,6         Videotaped 1:13         128:21         worked 11:22         working 6:16 40:4         49:2 89:13           82:3         111:5 112:5         upset 68:14         videotaping 16:20         wear 41:20 127:21         working 6:16 40:4         49:2 89:13           TVs 93:12         USDC 130:4         view 22:20 66:5         week 81:6 90:22         weeknd 70:20,21         word 11:22         worth 116:24         <					
128:17         updated 3:24 78:12         videoing 18:22         127:15,15 128:10         69:16,17,19,25           Tuesday 74:19         updates 58:18         103:25 104:2,6         Videotaped 1:13         128:21         worked 11:22           82:3         111:5 112:5         upset 68:14         videotaping 16:20         ways 67:2 114:20         working 6:16 40:4           TVs 93:12         77:18,22         view 22:20 66:5         week 81:6 90:22         worth 116:24           twelve 43:7         use 28:18 36:6 37:9         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekend 70:20,21         wouldn't 17:13 18:7           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewing 31:9         violation 121:13         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         82:4 101:16         20:15 21:6         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         written 27:9 74:21           33:19 37:5 45:23         82:4 101:16         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           48:25 49:13 54:21         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X         X 2:16 3:1 45:11           49:2 89:13         Works 11:18         X         X 2:16 3:1 45:11					
Tuesday 74:19 turn 77:9,11,13         updates 58:18         videos 14:13         128:21         worked 11:22           82:3         111:5 112:5         2:10         ways 67:2 114:20         working 6:16 40:4           turned 74:25         upset 68:14         videotaping 16:20         wear 41:20 127:21         49:2 89:13           turning 32:17         usage 76:21 77:1,3         16:21,23         Wednesday 1:14         Works 11:18           TVs 93:12         77:18,22         view 22:20 66:5         week 81:6 90:22         worth 116:24           twelve 43:7         USDC 130:4         95:12 127:5         weekend 70:20,21         wouldn't 17:13 18:7           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewing 31:9         104:1,5         66:4 80:6           16:2 17:6,16,25         65:18,25 69:4,18         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weldments 19:25         written 27:9 74:21           33:19 37:5 45:23         82:4 101:16         20:15 21:6         31:7         74:24 86:8 101:18           48:25 49:13 54:21         121:11         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         101:19           48:25 49:13 54:22         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
turn 77:9,11,13         103:25 104:2,6 111:5 112:5         Videotaped 1:13 2:10         Wayne 50:1 ways 67:2 114:20         117:21 working 6:16 40:4           turned 74:25 turning 32:17         upset 68:14 usage 76:21 77:1,3 77:18,22         videotaping 16:20 16:21,23         Wednesday 1:14 week 81:6 90:22         Works 11:18 worth 116:24           twelve 43:7 twenty-five 22:10 two 9:18 15:8,10         USDC 130:4 44:2 59:8 65:14         viewed 14:9 66:6 viewing 31:9         weekend 70:20,21 viewed 14:9 66:6         weeks 103:24         21:16 65:5,17           16:2 17:6,16,25 21:20,23 22:1         65:18,25 69:4,18 70:5 76:18 81:24         violation 121:13 visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weeks 37:5 weldments 19:25         written 27:9 74:21           48:25 49:13 54:21 56:5,6,10 86:9,9 93:12 97:4 120:6 127:18 type 33:11 40:4         113:20         VISUALS 2:10 volatile 105:19         113:20         X         X         2:16 3:1 45:11           type 33:11 40:4         V         113:15         127:21         X         2:16 3:1 45:11					
82:3       111:5 112:5       2:10       ways 67:2 114:20       working 6:16 40:4         turned 74:25       upset 68:14       videotaping 16:20       wear 41:20 127:21       49:2 89:13         TVs 93:12       TVs 93:12       Wednesday 1:14       Works 11:18         twelve 43:7       USDC 130:4       95:12 127:5       week 81:6 90:22       worth 116:24         two 9:18 15:8,10       44:2 59:8 65:14       viewed 14:9 66:6       viewed 14:9 66:6       weekly 103:24       21:16 65:5,17         16:2 17:6,16,25       65:18,25 69:4,18       violation 121:13       weeks 37:5       writing 73:25         21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24       visit 12:19 14:1,8,15       weldments 19:25       written 27:9 74:21         33:19 37:5 45:23       48:25 49:13 54:21       12:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       vrote 47:7 89:16,20         48:25 49:13 54:21       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X       X       X 2:16 3:1 45:11         type 33:11 40:4       V       113:15       127:21       X 2:16 3:1 45:11		_			
turned 74:25         upset 68:14         videotaping 16:20         wear 41:20 127:21         49:2 89:13           TVs 93:12         visage 76:21 77:1,3         view 22:20 66:5         week 81:6 90:22         worth 116:24           twelve 43:7         USDC 130:4         view 22:20 66:5         weekend 70:20,21         wouldn't 17:13 18:7           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewed 14:9 66:6         weeks 37:5         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weldments 19:25         written 27:9 74:21           33:19 37:5 45:23         48:25 49:13 54:21         112:23 115:20         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         viol:19         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           93:12 97:4 120:6         127:18         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X           127:18         V         113:15         127:21			_		
turning 32:17         usage 76:21 77:1,3         16:21,23         Wednesday 1:14         Works 11:18           TVs 93:12         USDC 130:4         95:12 127:5         week 81:6 90:22         worth 116:24           twenty-five 22:10         use 28:18 36:6 37:9         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekend 70:20,21         wouldn't 17:13 18:7           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekly 103:24         21:16 65:5,17           two 9:18 15:8,10         65:18,25 69:4,18         violation 121:13         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weldments 19:25         written 27:9 74:21           33:19 37:5 45:23         82:4 101:16         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         101:19           48:25 49:13 54:21         121:11         visiting 13:14         14:20 15:23 16:4         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           93:12 97:4 120:6         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X           127:18         Volatile 105:19         113:20 117:18         X         X 2:16 3:1 45:11           type 33:11 40:4         V         V         VISUALS 2:10         127:21					
TVs 93:12         77:18,22         view 22:20 66:5         week 81:6 90:22         worth 116:24           twelve 43:7         twenty-five 22:10         use 28:18 36:6 37:9         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekly 103:24         21:16 65:5,17           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewing 31:9         violation 121:13         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weldments 19:25         written 27:9 74:21           33:19 37:5 45:23         82:4 101:16         20:15 21:6         31:7         west 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         visiten 27:9 74:21           48:25 49:13 54:21         12:21 11         visiting 13:14         14:20 15:23 16:4         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           93:12 97:4 120:6         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X           127:18         Volatile 105:19         113:15         127:21		_			
twelve 43:7         USDC 130:4         95:12 127:5         weekend 70:20,21         wouldn't 17:13 18:7           twenty-five 22:10         use 28:18 36:6 37:9         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekly 103:24         21:16 65:5,17           16:2 17:6,16,25         65:18,25 69:4,18         violation 121:13         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         31:7         visited 13:25         written 27:9 74:21           48:25 49:13 54:21         112:23 115:20         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         101:19         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           93:12 97:4 120:6         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X         X         X         2:16 3:1 45:11           type 33:11 40:4         V         13:15         127:21         122:16 3:1 45:11	_			· ·	
twenty-five 22:10         use 28:18 36:6 37:9         viewed 14:9 66:6         weekly 103:24         21:16 65:5,17           two 9:18 15:8,10         44:2 59:8 65:14         viewing 31:9         violation 121:13         weeks 37:5         wething 73:25           21:20,23 22:1         70:5 76:18 81:24         visit 12:19 14:1,8,15         weeks 37:5         writing 73:25           33:19 37:5 45:23         82:4 101:16         20:15 21:6         31:7         74:24 86:8 101:18           46:3,5,25 47:5         112:23 115:20         visited 13:22         went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4         101:19           48:25 49:13 54:21         121:11         visits 13:24         14:20 15:23 16:4         wrote 47:7 89:16,20           56:5,6,10 86:9,9         10:8         VISUALS 2:10         87:24 88:6 97:11         X           127:18         volatile 105:19         113:20 117:18         X           type 33:11 40:4         V         113:15         127:21					
two 9:18 15:8,10       44:2 59:8 65:14       viewing 31:9       104:1,5       66:4 80:6         16:2 17:6,16,25       65:18,25 69:4,18       violation 121:13       weeks 37:5       wething 73:25         21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24       visit 12:19 14:1,8,15       weldments 19:25       written 27:9 74:21         33:19 37:5 45:23       82:4 101:16       20:15 21:6       31:7       74:24 86:8 101:18         46:3,5,25 47:5       112:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       101:19         48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X         type 33:11 40:4       V       113:15       127:21					
16:2 17:6,16,25       65:18,25 69:4,18       violation 121:13       weeks 37:5       writing 73:25         21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24       visit 12:19 14:1,8,15       weldments 19:25       written 27:9 74:21         33:19 37:5 45:23       82:4 101:16       20:15 21:6       31:7       74:24 86:8 101:18         46:3,5,25 47:5       112:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       101:19         48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X         127:21       113:15       127:21				•	
21:20,23 22:1       70:5 76:18 81:24       visit 12:19 14:1,8,15       weldments 19:25       written 27:9 74:21         33:19 37:5 45:23       82:4 101:16       20:15 21:6       31:7       74:24 86:8 101:18         46:3,5,25 47:5       112:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       101:19         48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X         type 33:11 40:4       V       113:15       127:21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		C	*	
33:19 37:5 45:23       82:4 101:16       20:15 21:6       31:7       74:24 86:8 101:18         46:3,5,25 47:5       112:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       101:19         48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X 2:16 3:1 45:11         13:7       VISUALS 2:10       113:20 117:18       X 2:16 3:1 45:11					
46:3,5,25 47:5       112:23 115:20       visited 13:22       went 6:24 7:8,9 13:4       101:19         48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       visits 13:24       35:5,6 44:2 54:9       visits 13:24         127:18       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         13:20 117:18       13:20 117:18       X 2:16 3:1 45:11         13:15       127:21			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
48:25 49:13 54:21       121:11       visiting 13:14       14:20 15:23 16:4       wrote 47:7 89:16,20         56:5,6,10 86:9,9       utility 7:20 9:1,3,22       visits 13:24       35:5,6 44:2 54:9       X         93:12 97:4 120:6       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X 2:16 3:1 45:11         13:15       127:21	I .				
56:5,6,10 86:9,9       utility 7:20 9:1,3,22       visits 13:24       35:5,6 44:2 54:9       X         93:12 97:4 120:6       10:8       VISUALS 2:10       87:24 88:6 97:11       X         127:18       volatile 105:19       113:20 117:18       X 2:16 3:1 45:11         type 33:11 40:4       V       113:15       127:21					
93:12 97:4 120:6 10:8 VISUALS 2:10 87:24 88:6 97:11 X 2:16 3:1 45:11 type 33:11 40:4 V 113:15 127:21	I .		_		wrote 47:7 89:16,20
127:18					
type 33:11 40:4 V 113:15		10:8			
type 33.11 10.1	I .				<b>X</b> 2:16 3:1 45:11
52:22 76:4 119:24   value 111:6 112:6,7   volume 8:21 72:22   weren't 81:1 120:3   <u>Y</u>	v 2				
	52:22 76:4 119:24	<b>value</b> 111:6 112:6,7	<b>volume</b> 8:21 72:22	weren't 81:1 120:3	<u> </u>
		1	l	ı	I

				Page 146
	11/11/10 2 24	56.05 50.4.12	2/21/11 4.0 11	<i>5/2/</i> 10 2.12
yeah 23:4 24:4	<b>11/11/10</b> 3:24	56:25 58:4,13	3/21/11 4:8,11	<b>5/3/10</b> 3:12
77:11 81:2 85:20	<b>11/9</b> 78:21	59:1 61:10,18	<b>3/31/10</b> 3:6,7	<b>50</b> 3:13 56:20,23
92:15,18 107:11	<b>110</b> 4:13	62:12 64:3 66:25	<b>30</b> 42:19,21 59:3	58:3 <b>51</b> 3:14 58:20,22
120:6	<b>116</b> 4:14,15	67:25 69:7 74:5	<b>300</b> 79:13	*
year 22:11 48:25	<b>1163</b> 90:15	75:25 78:10 79:7	<b>31</b> 3:4 38:21	<b>52</b> 3:15 61:5,8
76:18,24 77:24	<b>1164</b> 90:17	84:9 89:23 97:6	31st 39:8	<b>520</b> 59:3,6,10 85:21
86:22 112:19	<b>1165</b> 90:18	97:10,19 98:7	<b>321</b> 39:14	85:24 87:25 <b>53</b> 3:16 62:7 10
years 6:10,23 7:1,3	<b>1166</b> 90:15	102:6 103:18	<b>3230-G</b> 1:24 131:24	<b>53</b> 3:16 62:7,10
33:19,20 49:1	<b>12th</b> 111:1 <b>122</b> 4:16	106:2 109:11 111:21 125:14	<b>3315</b> 1:17 2:4	<b>531</b> 56:23
114:17 123:24 Variandan 7:14			<b>33458</b> 6:2	<b>54</b> 3:12,17 63:20
Yesterday 7:14	<b>1222</b> 131:19 <b>125</b> 2:20	<b>2011</b> 43:11 86:22	<b>347</b> 44:23 <b>348</b> 44:23	64:1 <b>55</b> 3:18 66:20 23
Z	<b>125</b> 2:20 <b>1259</b> 93:6	87:10,23 88:20	<b>36</b> 3:5	<b>55</b> 3:18 66:20,23 67:24
		90:1 91:21 96:19		
<b>Zhou</b> 4:12 109:3,4	13th 115:8	96:23 103:17	<b>375,000</b> 39:25	<b>56</b> 3:13,19 67:12
<b>\$</b>	<b>131</b> 2:21	104:12,25 106:3	<b>38</b> 3:6	68:171:19
	<b>132</b> 6:2	106:22 107:21,23	<b>389</b> 54:15	<b>561-400-9311</b> 69:10
<b>\$199,000</b> 78:1	<b>1339</b> 98:18	111:1,9 113:1	<b>39</b> 3:7,8	<b>57</b> 3:20 71:25 72:3
<b>\$41,000</b> 119:19	<b>1340</b> 100:7	116:25 118:11	<b>396</b> 47:16	<b>58</b> 3:14,21 74:2,4
\$425,000 77:24 \$43,000 23:3,13	<b>1388</b> 105:1	120:21	4	<b>59</b> 3:22 74:15,18
<b>\$43,000</b> 23:3,13	<b>1391</b> 105:1	<b>2012</b> 49:4 119:5		6
26:22 64:20 66:11	<b>14</b> 17:22	<b>2012/2013</b> 49:1	<b>4</b> 43:10,11 90:25	
82:12 119:23	<b>144</b> 2:11	<b>2015</b> 1:15 130:7,13	98:7	6 45:7
<b>\$6,000</b> 116:24	<b>147</b> 29:11	<b>2055</b> 117:2	<b>4th</b> 40:18 46:22	6th 61:10,17
118:13	<b>15</b> 60:5	<b>21st</b> 104:12 106:22	48:13 87:23 88:20	<b>6/28/10</b> 3:14
	<b>1506</b> 109:1	107:20,23	113:1	6/9/10 3:13
0	<b>16th</b> 64:3	23rd 66:24	4-page 4:3	6:14-cv-03498-M
<b>08</b> 13:2	<b>17th</b> 36:15,17	<b>233</b> 2:7	<b>4/12/11</b> 4:13	1:7 130:4
1	<b>1708</b> 116:12	24th 67:25	<b>4:01</b> 129:7	<b>60</b> 3:23 77:7,15
1	<b>18th</b> 108:8	<b>25</b> 39:23	<b>40</b> 3:3 4:21 27:23	60606 2:8
<b>1</b> 8:21 29:13 42:19	<b>180</b> 74:21,24	<b>27th</b> 93:9	29:11	<b>61</b> 3:15,24 78:6,8,15
42:20 72:10,11,13	<b>180-day</b> 118:18,19	<b>273</b> 38:21	<b>400</b> 84:6,13	<b>62</b> 3:16 79:3,5
90:21	119:9	<b>275</b> 39:6	<b>41</b> 3:4 30:23 31:1	<b>621</b> 58:23
1st 29:9,22 89:9	<b>19th</b> 79:7 80:17	<b>28</b> 1:15 130:7	32:2	<b>63</b> 4:1 84:1,4 111:22
96:23	<b>1963</b> 6:4	<b>28th</b> 59:1 74:5,19	<b>417</b> 1:25	<b>64</b> 3:17 4:2 87:1,3
1/8/10 3:4		<b>29</b> 3:3	417-887-4110	87:14
1/9/09 3:3		3	131:25	<b>65</b> 4:3 90:11,14
<b>10</b> 31:6 42:19,20	<b>2</b> 8:22 30:5 72:17,18		<b>42</b> 3:5 36:10,13 40:1	<b>65714</b> 2:11
44:2,3 60:5 72:21	90:23	<b>3</b> 40:11 42:6 44:11	<b>42K</b> 91:1	<b>65804</b> 2:4
74:12	<b>2D</b> 83:9	46:21 73:3,4	<b>42,000</b> 39:20	<b>65807</b> 1:24 131:24
<b>10th</b> 103:16 104:17	<b>2/10/2011</b> 100:9	90:24,24 98:8,10	<b>43</b> 3:6 23:4 38:18,20	<b>66</b> 3:18 4:4 93:3,5
105:23	<b>20</b> 28:10 109:11	117:24	<b>432</b> 49:19	6600 2:8
<b>100</b> 85:1	<b>20th</b> 6:4 49:21 84:9	<b>3D</b> 81:10,16,22 82:7	<b>44</b> 3:7,9 39:3,5	<b>669</b> 61:8
<b>100-plus</b> 23:17	103:18 119:4	82:15,17,20 83:3	<b>45</b> 3:8 39:12,15	<b>67</b> 4:6 96:8,17 100:8
<b>1000</b> 1:18 2:4	125:14	83:8,11,14,18,22	<b>46</b> 3:9 44:19,22	126:8
103 4:7	<b>2007</b> 13:11 115:8	84:25 85:2,3,12	<b>47</b> 3:10,10 26:2	<b>68</b> 3:19 4:7 103:3,5
<b>104</b> 4:8,9	<b>2008/2009</b> 9:21 10:9	85:14,17,23 97:20	47:12,15 77:25	105:16,17
<b>1047</b> 84:4	<b>2009</b> 27:16 28:13	98:11	<b>48</b> 3:11 49:16,19	<b>69</b> 4:8 104:8,10
<b>1048</b> 84:4	29:9,13,22 35:23	3rd 54:16 55:11	<b>49</b> 3:11,12 54:12,15	<b>696</b> 62:10
<b>107</b> 4:11	<b>2010</b> 30:9 31:5,10	96:19	55:16 56:2	
<b>108</b> 4:12	35:23 36:15 38:21	<b>3,500</b> 22:10		7
<b>11</b> 107:23	39:8 40:18 42:7	3/1/11 4:6	5	<b>7/6/10</b> 3:15
<b>11th</b> 78:10,16 91:21	43:10 46:22 48:9	<b>3/11</b> 106:15,25	<b>5</b> 2:19 42:6	<b>7/9/10</b> 3:16
104:24 105:3	48:13 49:2,4,21	3/11/11 4:9	<b>5,000</b> 116:23	<b>70</b> 4:9 104:20,23
107:20 111:9	51:3 54:17 55:11	<b>3/17/10</b> 3:5	<b>5/20/10</b> 3:11	111:9
	•	•	•	•

Alpha Reporting Service
417-887-4110 www.alphareportingservice.com 417-889-4246
Case 6:14-cv-03498-MDH Document 86-2 Filed 12/04/15 Page 53 of 54

			Page 147
	 	<u></u>	
<b>71</b> 4:11 107:14,21			
<b>72</b> 3:20 4:12 77:14			
108:23,25			
<b>72-inch</b> 127:19,22			
<b>73</b> 4:13 110:20,24			
<b>74</b> 3:21,22 4:14			
116:9,11 117:18			
<b>75</b> 4:15 116:16			
117:1			
<b>76</b> 4:16,21 122:21			
122:24 124:23			
125:10			
<b>77</b> 3:23			
<b>778</b> 64:2			
<b>78</b> 3:24			
<b>799</b> 66:23			
8			
8th 30:9 31:5,10			
<b>8.4</b> 59:20			
<b>80</b> 72:23 74:13			
800 68:2			
<b>836</b> 72:4			
<b>84</b> 4:1			
<b>87</b> 4:2			
<b>887-4110</b> 1:25			
<b>897</b> 77:16			
057 77.10			
9			
9th 56:24 58:4,13			
62:12			
<b>9-inch</b> 118:3			
<b>9/16/10</b> 3:17			
<b>9/23/10</b> 3:18,19			
<b>9:32</b> 1:15 5:2			
<b>90</b> 4:3 118:20			
<b>910</b> 59:15,17,20			
60:4 85:21,24			
88:1			
93 4:4			
<b>96</b> 4:6			
L			